# Analysis and Design of High Voltage Gain Three-Elements Resonant Soft-Switching Current-fed DC/DC Converters 

Vakacharla Venkata Ratnam

A thesis<br>In the Department<br>of<br>Electrical and Computer Engineering

Presented in Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements

For the Degree of

Doctor of Philosophy (Electrical and Computer Engineering) at

Concordia University<br>Montreal, Quebec, Canada

October 2020
(C) Vakacharla Venkata Ratnam

## CONCORDIA UNIVERSITY

## SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES

This is to certify that the thesis prepared
By: Vakacharla Venkata Ratnam
Entitled: Analysis and Design of High Voltage Gain Three-Elements Resonant Soft-Switching Current-fed DC/DC Converters
and submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of
Doctor Of Philosophy (Electrical and Computer Engineering)
complies with the regulations of the University and meets the accepted standards with respect to originality and quality.

Signed by the final examining committee:

| Dr. Liangzhu Wang | Chair |
| :--- | :--- |
| Dr. Brij N. Singh | External Examiner |
| Dr. Marius Paraschivoiu | External to Program |
| Dr. Chunyan Lai | Examiner |
| Dr. Luiz A.C. Lopes |  |
| Dr. Akshay Kumar Rathore |  |

## Approved by

Dr. Wei-Ping Zhu, Graduate Program Director

October 20, 2020
Dr. Mourad Debbabi, Dean
Gina Cody School of Engineering and Computer Science

## Abstract

## Analysis and Design of High Voltage Gain Three-Elements Resonant Soft-Switching Current-fed DC/DC Converters

Vakacharla Venkata Ratnam, Ph.D.
Concordia University, 2020.
Transportation electrification and distributed generation are proven effective strategies to counter climate change. Modern generation and transportation aim to bring down the carbon footprint by transforming the fossil fuel-driven society with alternate energy sources and electric propulsion, respectively. However, harnessing energy from renewable sources is not straight forward but demands a suitable power electronic interface. Similarly, electric transportation propulsion system demands for specific power conversion stages. These power electronic conversion systems include dc-dc converter and dc-ac inverter. Cost, efficiency, power density, and weight are the major requirements of these converters. To obtain these merits, high-frequency soft-switching converters are selected and designed. Resonant converters with a suitable resonance have been usually explored for voltage-fed switching converters to obtain soft-switching of the semiconductor devices at high-frequency. However, owing to the high voltage gain requirements of the solar/fuel cells/batteries, this thesis explores current-fed topologies with different resonant circuits with natural voltage gain.

In traditional voltage-fed resonant converters, it is observed that the converter characteristics can be fine-tuned to design the requirements by proper selection of resonant tank. In addition, the resonant tank can integrate the transformer non-idealities and circuit/device parasitic in circuit operation thereby suppressing the consequent voltage spikes across the semiconductor devices. Since voltage-fed converters is fundamentally not suitable for high voltage gain and low voltage applications, this thesis attempts to improve current-fed dc/dc converter characteristics with resonant tanks.

In this thesis, a current-fed load resonant $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter topology is proposed whose characteristics are tuneable with the adopted resonant tank. Further, this thesis proposes a simple
technique to ease and improve accuracy of the Fundamental Harmonic Analysis (FHA), which would have been complex otherwise due to capacitive termination of proposed converter. Initially, the characteristics of the proposed converter topology with a parallel resonance derived LCC-T resonant tank is studied to implement zero voltage switching (ZVS) and zero current switching (ZCS) of the semiconductor devices. Three-phase topology of the same has been investigated and analysed. Following the study and a need to further improve the characteristics of resonant $\mathrm{dc} / \mathrm{dc}$ converter, a series resonance based LCL resonant converter, a dual of the parallel resonance tank is studied and analysed. The load resonant converters are redeemed for integration of PV/fuel cells. Further, for high power applications, suitability of load resonant converters is verified by adopting resonant tank in three-phase topology. Proof-of-concept hardware prototypes are designed and developed in the laboratory to demonstrate the performance and the merits of the proposed softswitching resonant converter topologies as well as to prove the proposed theory and the claims.

## Acknowledgment

I would like to express my special appreciation, gratefulness, and many thanks to my supervisor Professor Akshay Kumar Rathore. He has been a tremendous mentor for me. I would like to thank him on his esteemed guidance and kind support throughout these years which finally crowned with a lot of knowledge and experience. His advice on my research has been priceless. I have learned a lot from his scientific knowledge, critical thinking, and punctuality, which are key factors of any success. I would also like to thank my committee members, Prof. Brij N Singh, Prof. Marius Paraschivoiu, Prof. Luiz A Lopes, Prof. Chunyan Lai, and Prof. Akshay K Rathore for serving as my committee.

I like to specially thank Prof. Santanu Mishra from IIT Kanpur for offering me an opportunity to work with him. This appointment has helped me in gaining immense insight into academic and industrial aspects in research.

I gratefully acknowledge both Concordia University (CU), and Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur for their world-class research facility, and full financial support, which pave way for a successful career. I extend my gratitude to Dr. Suvendu Samanhta, Dr. Sivanagaraju for their support in building experimental set-up, and other lab facilities. Heartfelt thanks to my colleagues Swati, Ronak, Koyelia, Karan, Abhinandan, and Amit for the friendship and moral support. I am also grateful to my IIT Kanpur colleagues Mandeep, Sonam, Ramanuja, Hitesh, Vimala, Sneha, Himanshu, Saket, and Yashpal for their support and interactions during studies.

I am especially grateful to my parents Satya Prasad and Sarojini for their unconditional love and support throughout my thesis. Also, I would like to express all other family members, especially brothers Ravi Teja and Nanda Kishore.

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my beloved spiritual mentor HG Lilapurusottam Prabhu and HH Guru gourango prabhu for showing me the path of spiritual wisdom. Most of all I would like to thank their lordships Sri Sri Radha Manohar, Sri Sri Jaganath-Baladev-Sudhadra, and Sri Sri Gaura-Nitai for giving me the opportunity, intelligence, and ability to carry out this research.

## Table of Contents

List of Figures. ..... xi
List of Tables ..... xvi
List of Abbreviations. ..... xvii
List of Symbols ..... xviii
Chapter 1 Introduction ..... 1
1.1 Non-conventional Energy Sources ..... 1
1.1.1 ePower take-off systems ..... 2
1.1.2 Microgrid architecture. ..... 3
1.2 High voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter requirements ..... 4
1.2.1 High voltage gain ..... 4
1.2.2 Suppression of source uncertainty ..... 5
1.2.3 Stiff input current ..... 5
1.2.4 Safety isolation ..... 5
1.2.5 High efficiency and power density ..... 5
1.2.6 High frequency and scalability ..... 6
1.2.7 Range of soft-switching ..... 6
1.3 Literature review high voltage gain DC/DC converters ..... 7
1.3.1 Quasi-Resonant Converters ..... 7
1.3.2 Load Resonant Converters ..... 11
1.4 Research problems and objective. ..... 17
1.4.1 Pushing power processing capability: ..... 18
1.4.2 Pushing power density ..... 19
1.4.3 Extending the input voltage range and load current range. ..... 19
1.5 Thesis contribution. ..... 21
1.6 Thesis outline. ..... 22
1.7 Conclusion ..... 23
Chapter 2 Simplified FHA Technique for Modeling of Resonant Converters with Capacitive Filter. ..... 25
2.1 Introduction ..... 25
2.2 Evolution of high voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter ..... 25
2.2.1 Front-end inverter ..... 26
2.2.2 Rear-end rectifier and output filter ..... 28
2.2.3 Soft-switching strategy/elements ..... 29
2.2.4 The high-gain dc/dc resonant converter. ..... 31
2.3 Modeling of Resonant Converters. ..... 32
2.4 Proposed ELS Circuit ..... 36
2.5 Comparison with existing techniques ..... 38
2.6 Simulation and Experimental Results. ..... 40
2.7 Conclusion ..... 44
Chapter 3 Analysis and Design of ZCS Current-fed Isolated LCC-T Resonant Converter ..... 45
3.1 Introduction ..... 45
3.2 Proposed converter with LCC-T resonant tank. ..... 47
3.3 Operation of the Proposed Converter in ZCS mode ..... 48
3.3.1 Mode 1. (Fig. 3.3 (a). $\omega \mathrm{t}_{0}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}$ ) ..... 49
3.3.2 Mode 2. (Fig. 3.3 (b). $\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{2}$ ): ..... 49
3.3.3 Mode 3. (Fig. 3.3 (c). $\omega \mathrm{t}_{2}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{3}$ ): ..... 49
3.3.4 Mode 4. (Fig. 3.3 (d). $\omega \mathrm{t}_{3}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{4}$ ) ..... 49
3.3.5 Mode 5. (Fig. 3.3 (e). $\omega \mathrm{t}_{4}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{5}$ ) ..... 51
3.3.6 Mode 6. (Fig. 3.3 (f). $\omega \mathrm{t}_{5}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{6}$ ) ..... 52
3.3.7 Mode 7: (Fig. 3.3 (g). $\omega \mathrm{t}_{6}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{7}$ ) ..... 52
3.3.8 Mode 8. (Fig. 3.3 (h). $\omega \mathrm{t}_{7}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{0}$ ) ..... 52
3.4 Modeling of the proposed converter ..... 52
3.4.1 $\quad v_{C p}$ during $(\pi-\theta)<\omega \mathrm{t}-\pi$ ..... 56
3.4.2 $v_{C_{p}}$ during $(\pi-\theta)<\omega \mathrm{t}-\pi$ ..... 56
3.4.3 The fundamental component of $v_{C p}$ ..... 57
3.5 Analysis and Design of Proposed Converter ..... 57
3.5.1 Equivalent Circuit ..... 57
3.5.2 Design of Resonant Tank Components ..... 58
3.5.3 Non-resonant components design ..... 63
3.6 Hardware Prototype and Experimental Results ..... 64
3.6.1 Component Selection ..... 64
3.7 Experimental Results ..... 65
3.8 Conclusion ..... 71
Chapter 4 Analysis and Design of ZVS Current-fed Isolated LCC-T Resonant Converter. ..... 73
4.1 Introduction ..... 73
4.2 Analysis of the Proposed Converter ..... 74
4.2.1 Mode 1. (Fig. 4.3 (a); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{0}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}$ ) ..... 77
4.2.2 Mode 2. (Fig. 4.3 (b); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{2}$ ): ..... 77
4.2.3 Mode 3. (Fig. 4.3 (c); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{2}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{3}$ ) ..... 77
4.2.4 Mode 4. (Fig. 4.3 (d); $\omega_{3}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{4}$ ) ..... 77
4.2.5 Mode 5. (Fig. 4.3 (e); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{4}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{5}$ ) ..... 78
4.2.6 Mode 6. (Fig. 4.3 (f); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{5}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{6}$ ) ..... 78
4.2.7 Mode 7. (Fig. 4.3 (g); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{6}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{7}$ ) ..... 78
4.2.8 Mode 8. (Fig. 4.3 (h); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{7}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{0}$ ) ..... 78
4.3 Analysis of the converter ..... 79
4.4 Design of the converter ..... 82
4.4.1 The voltage gain of the converter ..... 83
4.4.2 Optimizing transformer turns ration, (n): ..... 84
4.4.3 Optimizing $\boldsymbol{P o}, \lambda$ through operating curves: ..... 84
4.4.4 Optimizing Operating region ..... 85
4.4.5 Selecting operating points and resonant tank components ..... 86
4.4.6 Selecting input inductor ..... 86
4.4.7 $\quad \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{4}$ capacitors design: ..... 87
4.5 Experimental Results ..... 87
4.6 Conclusion ..... 93
Chapter 5 Analysis and Design of Current-fed Three-Phase Isolated LCC-T Resonant Converter ..... 95
5.1 Introduction ..... 95
5.2 Steady State Operation of the Converter. ..... 97
5.2.1 Mode 1:( $\left.\omega \mathrm{t}_{0}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}\right)$; Fig. 5.3(a) ..... 98
5.2.2 Mode 2: $\left(\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{2}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(b) ..... 98
5.2.3 Mode 3: $\left(\omega \mathrm{t}_{2}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{3}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(c) ..... 98
5.2.4 Mode 4: $\left(\omega t_{3}<\omega t<\omega t_{4}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(d) ..... 100
5.2.5 Mode 5: $\left(\omega \mathrm{t}_{4}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{5}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(e) ..... 100
5.2.6 Mode 6: $\left(\omega \mathrm{t}_{5}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{6}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(f) ..... 100
5.2.7 Mode 7. ( $\omega \mathrm{t}_{6}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{7}$ ) Fig. 5.3(g) ..... 100
5.3 Design of the Proposed Converter ..... 102
5.3.1 Selecting $d_{\max }$ and switch voltage rating: ..... 103
5.3.2 Selection of parallel resonance impedance (z): ..... 103
5.3.3 Determining voltage gain and resonant current relation ..... 103
5.3.4 Influence of z on modulation of converter: ..... 105
5.3.5 Influence of $z$ on efficiency ..... 107
5.3.6 Selection of transformer turns ratio (n) ..... 108
5.3.7 Selection of resonant capacitors ratio ( $\lambda$ ) ..... 108
5.3.8 Verification of ZVS condition under all extreme conditions: ..... 108
5.3.9 Selection of resonance tank components: ..... 109
5.3.10 Selection of input boost inductor: ..... 109
5.3.11 Selection of clamp capacitor $\left(C_{l}\right)$ : ..... 109
5.3.12 Selection of Voltage doubler diodes: ..... 110
5.3.13 Selection of output filter capacitors ..... 110
5.4 Modulation strategy ..... 111
5.5 Simulation Results ..... 111
5.6 Experimental Results ..... 114
5.6.1 Component Selection ..... 114
5.6.2 Testing and Experimental Results ..... 115
5.7 Conclusion ..... 124
Chapter 6 Analysis and Design of ZVS Current-fed Isolated LCL Series Resonant DC/DC Converter ..... 125
6.1 Introduction ..... 125
6.2 Proposed Series Resonance Based High voltage gain DC/DC Converter ..... 127
6.3 Operation of proposed high voltage gain DC/DC converter ..... 129
6.3.1 Mode $1\left(t_{0}<t<t_{1}\right)$ Fig. 6.4 (a): ..... 130
6.3.2 Mode $2\left(\mathrm{t}_{1}<\mathrm{t}_{1} \mathrm{t}_{2}\right)$ Fig. 6.4 (b): ..... 130
6.3.3 Mode 3 ( $\mathrm{t}_{2}<\mathrm{t}<\mathrm{t}_{3}$ ) Fig. 6.4(c): ..... 132
6.3.4 Mode $4\left(t_{3}<t<t_{4}\right)$ Fig. 6.4(d): ..... 132
6.3.5 Mode 5( $\left.\mathrm{t}_{4}<\mathrm{t}<\mathrm{t}_{5}\right)$ Fig. 6.4 (e): ..... 132
6.3.6 Mode $6\left(\mathrm{t}_{5}<\mathrm{t}<\mathrm{t}_{6}\right)$ Fig. 6.4 (f): ..... 132
6.3.7 Mode $7\left(\mathrm{t}_{6}<\mathrm{t}<\mathrm{t}_{7}\right)$ Fig. 6.4(g): ..... 132
6.3.8 Mode 8 ( $\mathrm{t}_{7}<\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{t}}<\mathrm{t}_{8}$ ) Fig. 6.4(h): ..... 133
6.4 Analysis of Proposed Converter ..... 133
6.4.1 Modeling of the proposed converter ..... 133
6.4.2 Deciphering converter characteristics ..... 134
6.4.3 Current and voltage stress analysis on semiconductor devices ..... 137
6.5 Design of the proposed converter ..... 141
6.5.1 Selection of the transformer turns ratio $(n)$ and relative switching frequency $\left(\omega_{n}\right)$. ..... 142
6.5.2 Selection of series resonant characteristic impedance $\left(z_{r}\right)$ ..... 149
6.5.3 Selection of Inductance ratio $\left(L_{n}\right)$ ..... 151
6.6 Simulation and experimental results ..... 152
6.6.1 Simulation Results ..... 153
6.6.2 Experimental Results ..... 156
6.6.3 Power loss analysis of the converter ..... 158
6.6.4 The efficiency of the proposed converter. ..... 159
6.6.5 Comparison of the proposed converter ..... 161
6.6.6 Resonant tank ..... 166
6.6.7 High-frequency transformer ..... 167
6.7 Conclusion ..... 168
Chapter 7 Conclusion and Future Work ..... 170
7.1 Summary ..... 170
7.2 Contributions ..... 173
7.3 Scope of future work ..... 174
7.3.1 Robust control of converter to reject disturbances ..... 174
7.3.2 Exploring other resonant tanks. ..... 174
7.3.3 Scaling up the proposed idea to processes higher power, higher voltage gain. ..... 175
References. ..... 176
Publications ..... 182

## List of Figures

Fig. 1.1. (a) Prediction of raise in temperatures in coming future [1] (b) Potency of reduction offossil fuel consumption in controlling environment temperature [2].1
Fig. 1.2. Power train flow with (a) conventional PTO system (b) electrified PTO system to feedpropulsion and non-propulsion loads in specialty vehicles for heavy duty applications such asconstruction, farming and transportation of goods and utilities [7].2
Fig. 1.3. Architecture of DC microgrid involving PV panels and storage system to grid through central inverter ..... 3
Fig. 1.4. Significant non-idealities in practical transformer when operated at high frequency [23]6
Fig. 1.5. Converting classical dc/dc converters into quasi-resonant converters. (a) Buck derivedZVS quasi-resonant converter. (b) Buck derived ZCS quai-resonant converter.8
Fig. 1.6. Clampless FEI (a) half-bridge (b) full-bridge (c) push-pull ..... 10
Fig. 1.7. (a) Block diagram of resonant converters. (b1) Half-bridge FEI, (b2) Full-bridge FEI,(b3) Class-D FEI, (c1) Series resonant tank, (c2) parallel resonant tank (c3) series parallel (LLC)resonant tank (c4) LLC-SRC (c5) LCC-T resonant tank (c6) LCL-T resonant tank (c7) (LC)(LC)resonant tank (c8) (LC)LC resonant tank13
Fig. 1.8. Voltage-fed split LCC-SRC resonant converter for wide input voltage and load disturbances. ..... 14
Fig. 1.9. Class-D current source parallel resonant converter using bidirectional voltage blocking switch. ..... 15
Fig. 1.10. FEI with (a) Full bridge (bidirectional voltage blocking switches) (b) Active clamped dual boost (c) Active clamped boost. ..... 16
Fig. 1.11. Current-fed load resonant converter (54). ..... 17
Fig. 2.1. Current-fed LCC-T resonant soft-switching converter operated in ZCS mode ..... 30
Fig. 2.2. (a) Block diagram of a voltage-fed isolated dc/dc resonant converter. (b) Equivalent Linear Sinusoidal (ELS) circuit ..... 32
Fig. 2.3. (a) Voltage-fed LCC resonant converter with capacitive filter. (b) ELS model of voltage- ..... 33fed LCC resonant converter with capacitive filter.
Fig. 2.4 Operating waveforms of voltage fed isolated LCC resonant converter with capacitivefilter34
Fig. 2.5. (a). Approximations adopted in [142], (b). Splitting of $v_{\mathrm{Cp}}$ adopted in [143]. ..... 38
Fig. 2.6. Comparison of voltage gain predicted by proposed ELS circuit, [141], [143] with voltage gain obtained through simulation of actual LCC resonant converter. ..... 39

Fig. 2.7. (a) Testing of proposed ELS circuit for $\mathrm{R}_{0}=600 \Omega$ and $f_{s w}=17 \mathrm{kHz}$ (b) Simulation of LCC resonant converter for $\mathrm{R}_{0}=600 \Omega$ and $f_{s w}=17 \mathrm{kHz}$ (c) Testing of proposed ELS circuit for $\mathrm{R}_{0}=800 \Omega$ and $f_{s w}=40 \mathrm{kHz}$ (d) Simulation of LCC resonant converter for $\mathrm{R}_{0}=800 \Omega$ and $f_{s w}=40 \mathrm{kHz} . \ldots . . . . . . . . .41$
Fig. 2.8. Comparison of actual converter simulation with proposed ELS circuit simulation and experimental for (a) resonant inductor current stress ( $i_{\mathrm{Lr}}$ ), (b) parallel resonant capacitor voltage stress ( $v_{\mathrm{Cp}}$ ), (c) series resonant capacitor voltage stress ( $v_{\mathrm{Cs}}$ ) .42
Fig. 3.1. Current-fed LCC-T resonant soft switching converter operated in ZCS mode. ............ 47
Fig. 3.2. Operating waveforms for the proposed converter under steady state. ........................... 50
Fig. 3.3. Equivalent circuits for various operating modes of proposed converter. ....................... 51
Fig. 3.4. (a) Capacitors transferred to primary side (b) Equivalent circuit using modeling method
proposed in chapter 2. .................................................................................................... 53
Fig. 3.5. Equivalent circuit of the proposed converter for analysis and design........................... 58
Fig. 3.6. Showing effect of (a) $\lambda$, (b) Po on resonant current ( $I_{L m}$ )vs transformer turns ratio (n) 59
Fig. 3.7. Flow chart to design tank components with minimum stress. ....................................... 60
Fig. 3.8. Operating curves for the converter for optimized resonant tank stress ......................... 61
Fig. 3.9. Experimental results: Gate to Source and Drain to Source voltage of switches $S_{1}, S_{2}$. (a) case 1, (b) case 3, (c) Case 2, (d) case 4. Scales: $v_{D S I}, v_{D S 2}[100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}], v_{G S I}, v_{G S 2}[10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$. 66

Fig. 3.10. Experimental results: Resonant tank current $i_{L r,}[10 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}]$, Front end inverter output voltage $v_{a b}[50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, Front-end inverter capacitors $v_{C l}, v_{C 2}[50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, Voltage doublar input voltage, $v_{c d}$, [200V/div], Series resonant capacitor voltage $v_{C S}[(a) 100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$, (b) 10V/div], Parallel resonant capacitor voltage $v_{C p}$ [200V/div], Front end inverter output voltage $v_{a b}[50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$ for (a) Case 3 (b) Case 4 ...................................................................................................................... 67
Fig. 3.11. Experimental results: Input current $I_{\text {in }}[(a) 5 A / d i v, ~(b) 1 A / d i v]$, Output voltage $V_{o}[(a)$ $200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$, (b) $100 \mathrm{~V} /$ div], Voltage doublar capacitors voltage, $v_{C 3}, v_{C 4}[200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, transformer secondary current $i_{t s s}[5 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}]$, Voltage doublar diode anode to cathode voltage $v_{D 3}[200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, series resonant capacitor voltage, $v_{C S}$ [(a) 50V/div, (b) 10V/div] for (a) Case 3, (b) Case 4........ 68
Fig. 3.12. Efficiency of proposed converter against load variation ............................................ 69
Fig. 3.13. Prototype of proposed current-fed soft-switching LCC-T resonant DC/DC converter.

Fig. 4.1. Current-fed LCC-T resonant soft switching converter operated in ZVS mode 74

Fig. 4.2. Various operating modes of current-fed LCC-T resonant converter in ZVS mode of operation 75

Fig. 4.3. Modes of operation of proposed current fed isolated LCC-T resonant converter. ........ 76
Fig. 4.4. (a) simplified circuit for the proposed topology. (b) Equivalent circuit for the proposed
$\qquad$
Fig. 4.5. Effect of ' n ' on peak of circulating current ( $I_{L m}$ ), at (a) $\omega o=0.85, P o=3$, (b) $\omega o=$ $0.85, \lambda=0.01$........................................................................................................................... 83

Fig. 4.6. (a) Curves showing optimization of $\lambda$, Po. (b) Operating curves for the optimim condition $\mathrm{n}=2, \lambda=0.01, \mathrm{Po}=3, V \mathrm{o}=12.66$ (for minimum input voltage $=30 \mathrm{~V}$ ). AB: locus of variable frequency and constant duty cycle with $\mathrm{d}=0.73$; BC : Locus of variable duty ratio and constant frequency with $\omega 0=1.016$ 85

Fig. 4.7. Experimental results for converter subjected to wide load variations and input voltage variations. Output voltage in all cases is $380 \mathrm{~V} . v_{\mathrm{GS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{GS} 2}$ gate to source voltage of switches $S_{1}, S_{2}$. [Scale: $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}], v_{\mathrm{DS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{DS} 2}$ gate to drain voltage of switches $S_{1}, S_{2}$. [Scale:100V/div], $i_{\mathrm{S} 1}, i_{\mathrm{S} 2}$ switch currents of $S_{1}, S_{2}$. [Scales: (a)-(f): 10A/div, (g)-(l):20A/div].
Fig. 4.8. Efficiency of proposed converter. ..... 90
Fig. 4.9. Loss distribution in proposed converter. ..... 91
Fig. 4.10. Showing experimental results at full load and light load whose operating points are A,Crespectively. Scales: (a) $i_{i n} 4 A / d i v ; v_{a b} 100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; $v_{C 1}, v_{C 2} 40 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$. (b) $i_{i n} 1 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div} ; v_{a b} 40 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$;$\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{C} 1}, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{C} 2} 20 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$. (c) $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{ab}} 100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{Lr}} 10 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}$; vd3 200V/div. (d) $\mathrm{vab}_{\mathrm{ab}} 40 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{Lr}} 10 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}$; vD3$200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; (e) $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{Cp}} 200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{Cs}} 2 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{cd}} 200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{o}} 200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$. (f) $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{Cp}} 200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{Cs}} 1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$;vcd 200V/div; Vo 200V/div92
Fig. 5.1. Schematic of proposed converter "Three-phase current-fed isolated LCC-T resonant converter for low-voltage, high current applications ..... 96
Fig. 5.2. Various operating waveforms of proposed converter. ..... 99
Fig. 5.3. (a)-(g) Equivalent circuits for various modes of operation of proposed converter. (h).Reduction of proposed converter into equivalent single-phase resonance tank and excitingequivalent voltage sources (i). Mathematical equivalent circuit of proposed101
Fig. 5.4. Locus of operating points for (a) lower values of $z(b)$ higher values of $z$; under minimuminput voltage. ( $\mathrm{F}_{1}(1.1,0.75) ; \mathrm{F}_{2}(1.1,0.31) ; \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{m}}(0.82,0.75) ; \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{r}}(1.35,0.75) ; \mathrm{n}=2$ and $\lambda=0.01$ areassumed in both conditions).104Fig. 5.5. Influence of (a) z (b) $n$ (c) $\lambda$ on resonant currents (Im) (RMS) under minimum inputvoltage ( 22 V ).106
Fig. 5.6. Operating loci ensuring ZVS for all input and load condition ..... 107
Fig. 5.7. Block diagram for closed loop control of proposed converter ..... 110
Fig. 5.8. Phase ( $v_{a o}, v_{b o}$ ) and line to line $\left(v_{a b}\right)$ voltages of the front end inverter feeding light loadunder minimum input condition.112

Fig. 5.9. Line and phase currents of transformer primary (a) Full load (b) Light load; Input current per phase $\left(i_{i n a}\right)$, Top and bottom switch voltages $v_{s 1}, v_{s 2}$ respectively, Top and bottom switch currents $i_{s 1}$, $i_{s 2}$ respectively at (c) full load (d) light load; Output Voltage $V_{o}$, voltage doublar diode voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{D} 1}$ ), and current ( $i_{\mathrm{D} 1}$ ) at (e) Full load, (f) Light load.113

Fig. 5.10. Results obtained when developed prototype fed with constant input voltage 22 V and output voltage 350 V maintained. Gate to source voltage of switches $S_{l}, S_{2}$. ( $v_{G S l}, v_{G S 2}$ ) [Scale: $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ ]; Dain to source voltage of switches $S_{1}, S_{2}$. (v$v_{D S 1}, v_{D S 2}$ ) [Scale: $50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ ]; Transformer secondary currents, $\left(i_{t s a}, i_{t s b}, i_{t s c}\right)$ [Scale: 5A/div]; Output voltage, ( $V_{o}$ ) [Scale: 100V/div]; Transformer secondary voltage, $\left(v_{t s a}, v_{t s b}, v_{t s c}\right)$ [Scale: 100V/div]............................................ 117

Fig. 5.11. Results obtained when developed prototype fed with constant input voltage 41 V and output voltage 350 V maintained. Gate to source voltage of switches $S_{1}, S_{2}$ ( $v_{G S 1}, v_{G S 2}$ ) [Scale: $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ ]; Dain to source voltage of switches $S_{1,} S_{2}$. (v$v_{D S 1}, v_{D S 2}$ ) [Scale: $50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ ]; Transformer secondary currents, $\left(i_{t s a}, i_{t s b}, i_{t s c}\right)$ [Scale: $\left.5 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}\right]$; Output voltage, $\left(V_{o}\right)$ [Scale: $100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ ];

Fig. 5.12. Voltage across and current through rear end rectifier diode under minimum input and (a1) full (a2) light load conditions; (b) Power loss influenced by resonant currents; (c) Efficiency of proposed converter for lower $z$ values and higher values of $z$. 120

Fig. 5.13. Variation in switching frequency demanded by proposed converter with respect to
various $z$ values, and output power................................................................................ 121
Fig. 6.1. (a) parallel/modified parallel resonant tank (LCC); (b) resonant tank currents in a high voltage gain $\mathrm{dc} / \mathrm{dc}$ converter if implemented with series resonance and parallel resonance tanks; (c) series resonant tank; 126

Fig. 6.2. (a) LCL-SRC resonant tank; (b) (L)(LC)-SRC resonant tank; (c) (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant tank; (d) LCL-SRC high voltage gain resonant converter; (e) (L)(LC)-SRC high voltage gain resonant converter; (f) (C)(L)(L)-SRC high voltage gain resonant converter; ........................... 128
Fig. 6.3. Operating wave foRMS of proposed converter ......................................................... 130
Fig. 6.4. Equivalent circuits of proposed converter while operating in various modes ............. 131
Fig. 6.5. Equivalent circuit of proposed converter................................................................... 133
Fig. 6.6. Analysis of current stress on semiconductor devices against input voltages for (a) $S_{I}$ (b)

Fig. 6.7. Analysis of power loss in semiconductor devices against input voltages for (a) $S_{1}$ (b) $S_{2}$ (c) $D_{1}, D_{2}$ (d) Total power loss in semiconductor devices. ....................................................... 141

Fig. 6.8. Impact of selection of transformer turn ratio on current stress for (a) $S_{1}$ (b) $S_{2}$ (c) $D_{1}, D_{2}$ and (d) voltage stress in $S_{1}, S_{2}$. ................................................................................................ 142

Fig. 6.9. Impact of selection of transformer turn ratio on power losses for (a) $S_{1}$ (b) $S_{2}$ (c) $D_{1}$ and


Fig. 6.10. Impact of the selection of transformer turns ratio .................................................... 144
Fig. 6.11. Impact of selection of transformer turn ratio on currents tress of (a) $C_{2}$ (b) $I_{L r} \ldots \ldots . . . .144$
Fig. 6.12. Impact of selection of $z_{r}$ on current stress and voltage stress of various components. 145

Fig. 6.13. Impact of selection of $z_{r}$ on semiconductor devices power losses 146
Fig. 6.14. (a) Selection of Ln to maintain ZVS in converter (b) maximum input voltage variations can be sustained keeping ZVS of converter intact. 147
Fig. 6.15. (a) Switching gate pulses are resultant inverter output voltage (b) Resonant tank current generated as a result of inverter output voltage and transformer input voltage. 148
Fig. 6.16. Soft-switching of switches under (a) full load conditions and (b) light load conditions under minimum input voltage availability conditions.

Fig. 6.17. Soft-switching of switches under (a) full load conditions and (b) light load conditions under maximum input voltage availability conditions. (c). soft-switching in secondary diodes due to rectification of resonant current 151

Fig. 6.18. Hardware prototype developed to test proposed converter. 153
ig. 6.19. Experimental results shown for $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{in}}=30 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{o}}=481.33 \Omega, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{o}}=380 \mathrm{~V}$. (a) Gate to source voltages and drain to source voltages of switches $S_{l}, S_{2}$. (b) Front end inverter output voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{ab}}$ ), transformer secondary voltage ( $v_{\text {tfs }}$ ), resonant capacitor voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{Cr}}$ ), resonant tank current $\left(i_{\mathrm{Lr}}\right)$. (c) Output voltage $\left(V_{o}\right)$, blocking voltage on voltage doubler diode ( $v_{\mathrm{D} 1}$ ). Scales: $v_{\mathrm{GS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{GS} 2}$ [10V/div]; $v_{\mathrm{DS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{DS} 2,}, v_{\mathrm{ab}}, v_{\mathrm{Cr}}[50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}] ; V_{\mathrm{o}}[100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}] ; v_{\mathrm{tfs}}, v_{\mathrm{D} 1}[200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}] ; i_{\mathrm{Lr}}[20 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}] \ldots . . . . . . .154$
Fig. 6.20. Experimental results showing for (a), (b) $\mathrm{Vin}=42 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{Ro}=148.333 \Omega$ and $\mathrm{Vo}=380 \mathrm{~V}$ and (c) Vin $=30 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{Ro}=1483.33 \Omega$ and $\mathrm{Vo}=380 \mathrm{~V}$. Drain to source voltage of switches $v_{\mathrm{DS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{DS} 2}$ [Scale:50V/div]; Gate to source voltage of switches $v_{\mathrm{GS}}, v_{\mathrm{GS} 2}$, [Scale:10V/div]; Front end inverter output voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{ab}}$ ), [Scale:50V/div]; transformer secondary voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{tfs}}$ ), [Scale:200V/div]; resonant capacitor voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{Cr}}$ ), [Scale:50V/div]; resonant tank current ( $i_{\mathrm{Lr}}$ ), [Scale:5A/div]... 155
Fig. 6.21. Comparison of power loss in the proposed converter 159
Fig. 6.22. The efficiency of LCL-SRC and (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant converter. 160

Fig. 6.23. Comparison of efficiencies among load resonant converter under minimum available input voltage conditions. 162

Fig. 6.24. Comparison of efficiencies among load resonant converter under maximum available input voltage conditions. 163
Fig. 7.1. Block diagram for interleaved current sharing at the input and series connected at the output for high power and high voltage DC link aplications. 175

## List of Tables

Table 2.1. Comparison of front-end inverters ..... 27
Table 2.2. Comparison of proposed technique with various techniques proposed in literature43
Table 3.1. Comparison of stress on LCC and LCC-T resonant tank components. ..... 46
Table 3.2. Resonant tank components used for evaluating stress on LCC and LCC-T tank ..... 46
Table 3.3. List components and part numbers used for hardware prototype ..... 63
Table 3.4. Various Operating Points to validate proposed converter ..... 65
Table 3.5. Comparison of proposed converter. ..... 69
Table 4.1. Components and respective part numbers for experimental setup ..... 88
Table 4.3. Comparison of theoretical predictions against experimental measurements ..... 91
Table 4.2. Various operating points required as per load and input voltage conditions ..... 90
Table 5.1. Comparison of calculated and components used in prototype ..... 114
Table 5.2. List of components and part numbers for hard-ware. ..... 116
Table 5.3. Comparison of theoretical and experimental operating points ..... 121
Table 5.4. Comparison of proposed converter. ..... 123
Table 6.1. List of components with part numbers used for prototype ..... 152
Table 6.2. Weights approved for CEC efficiency calculation ..... 161
Table 6.3. Weights approved for Euro efficiency calculation ..... 160
Table 6.4. Comparison of the proposed converter ..... 164
Table 6.5. Comparision of the proposed converter continued ..... 165

## List of Abbreviations

| PTO | Power Take-off System |
| :---: | :---: |
| ePTO | Electric Power take-off systems. |
| DC | Direct Current quantities |
| AC | Alternating Current quantities |
| PWM | Pulse Width Modulation |
| ZVS | Zero Voltage Switching |
| ZCS | Zero Current Switching |
| QRC | Quasi Resonant Converter |
| MRC | Multi Resonant Converter |
| FEI | Front End Inverter |
| RER | Rear End Rectifier |
| EMI | Electro Magentic Interference |
| LC | Inductor Capacitor |
| LCL | Inductor Capacitor Inductor |
| LCC-T | Inductor Capacior Capacitor in T shape |

## List of Symbols

| $z_{\text {oeq }}$ | The equivalent impedance of the resonant tank as referred from its terminals. |
| :---: | :---: |
| $v_{\text {Cp }}$ | The parallel resonant capacitor voltage of LCC or LCC-T resonant tank. |
| $i_{\text {Lr }}$ | Current drawn by the resonant tank. |
| $i_{\text {Lm }}$ | The Peak of the current drawn by the resonant tank. |
| $C_{\mathrm{p}}$ | The parallel resonant capacitor in LCC and LCC-T resonant tanks. |
| $v_{\text {rer }}$ | The input voltage of the rear-end rectifier or voltage doubler. |
| $i_{\text {rer }}$ | The input voltage of the rear-end rectifier. |
| $v_{\text {abl }}$ | The first harmonic voltage of the FEI output voltage. |
| $\mathrm{V}_{o}$ | The output voltage of the dc/dc converter. |
| n | The transformer turns ratio, primary to secondary ( $>1$ ). |
| $\theta$ | RER diodes conduction period in radians. |
| $R_{\text {o }}$ | The output load resistance. |
| $\nu_{\text {Cpa1 }}$ | The coefficient of 'cos' term in $v_{\text {Cp }}$ |
| $v_{\text {Cpbl }}$ | The coefficient of 'sin' term in $v_{\text {Cp }}$ |
| $R_{\text {eq }}$ | The resistance part of $z_{\text {oeq }}$ |

$C_{e q} \quad$ The capacitance part of $z_{\text {oeq }}$

FHA Fundamental Harmonic Approximation

ELS circuit Equivalent Linear Sinusoidal circuit

EDF Extended Describing Function
$v_{\mathrm{sq}} \quad$ The square component of $v_{\mathrm{Cp}}$
$\mathrm{v}_{\eta} \quad$ The residual portion of $v_{\mathrm{Cp}}$ after eliminating $v_{\mathrm{sq}}$
$v_{t f p} \quad$ The voltage is subjected to the primary terminal of the transformer with the dot being higher potential.

## Chapter 1 Introduction

### 1.1 Non-conventional Energy Sources

Silent contributions of the automobiles and the power generating stations to the degradation of the living environment through emissions of fossil fuel combustion are behind the unbridled raise of environment temperature and climate change, Fig. 1(a), [1]-[3]. Concerns for bridling the rampant pollution caused by the automobiles are expressed by the U.S. in mandating aggressive fuel economy standards ( 54.3 miles per gallon) [4]. The potency of Standards limiting the fuel consumption to curtail environmental pollution is evident from reduced fossil fuel consumption during COVID-19 lockdown throughout the world. Within two months of lockdown, the carbon monoxide level in New York alone is reduced by $50 \%$ [5], [6]. To recover environmental pollution,


Fig. 1.1. (a) Prediction of raise in temperatures in coming future [1] (b) Potency of reduction of fossil fuel consumption in controlling environment temperature [2].
there is a necessity for the development of new power management techniques. The following are two of the popular techniques.

### 1.1.1 ePower take-off systems

Transportation through automobile systems has contributed significantly towards the advancement of the world through several years [7]. Automobile systems can be broadly categorized into light-duty such as passenger vehicles and medium and heavy-duty vehicles in applications such as construction, farming, and transportation of goods and utility [8]. In a lightduty passenger vehicle, the propulsion loads are driven by ICE, while the non-population loads such as lighting and sound are driven by a battery which is replenished by an alternator driven by fossil fuel-fed ICE as shown in Fig. 1.2(a). On the other hand, in the case of medium and heavyduty vehicles such as recreation vehicles (RV) and refrigerated trucks the cooling requirements are significantly large to be directly driven by the main ICE. Therefore classical PTO approach, as shown in Fig. 1.2(a), use an auxiliary generator to meet those requirements. Further, applications such as welding and drilling also come into this category. In an electrified PTO system, the nonpropulsion loads such as lightening, sound, AC , refrigeration, drilling, etc are met by $\mathrm{PV} /$ fuel cell/batteries interfaced with high voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter followed by a $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{AC}$ inverter.


Fig. 1.2. Power train flow with (a) conventional PTO system (b) electrified PTO system to feed propulsion and non-propulsion loads in specialty vehicles for heav ${ }^{2}$ duty applications such as construction, farming and transportation of goods and utilities [7].

Further, the need for an alternator in existing PTO systems is eliminated as the lighting and recreation loads can be driven by $\mathrm{PV} /$ fuel cell.

The ePTO system has significantly improved the quality of experience in recreation vehicles by eliminating the need for an auxiliary generator making it noise free while resting and light and comfortable for transits. Similar improvements of ePTO architecture in other applications be observed in [9]. However, the Power electronic converter in ePTO system needs to be higher in efficiency, lower in size, weight, and volume [10]. The requirements of such a converter are described below.

### 1.1.2 Micro grid architecture

This technology aims at decentralizing the fossil fuel-based central power generation strategy using non-conventional and distributed energy sources such as solar and fuel cells [11]. This architecture in the modern day can cater according to the customer needs, unlike centralized power generation. Further, this architecture able to electrify castaway living places, hilly area,


Fig. 1.3. Architecture of DC microgrid involving PV panels and storage system to grid through central inverter.
deserts, army, and navy bases where central power systems can't even imagine reaching on. Rural electrification is another application of it. Standalone micro-grids are popular in this respect [12][13].

For the desirable operation of the microgrid, a high voltage gain dc/dc converter as shown in Fig.1.3, to interface PV panel/fuel cell to high voltage DC bus [14]. A central inverter is used to interface the DC bus to the grid. An energy storage system such as a battery pack is necessary in case of a standalone micro-grid and optional in the case of the grid-connected microgrid [12]. Storage is interfaced with the grid with the help of a bidirectional converter to charge and discharge battery [15]. On the other hand, battery, PV panels, fuel cells generate very low voltage [16] as a comparison to the high voltage dc bus [17], [18]. Therefore, a high voltage gain dc/dc converter is essential to interface. Exploration of such a converter is the topic of this thesis and the requirements are discussed in the following section.

### 1.2 High voltage gain DC/DC converter requirements

To extract power strategically, interfacing DC/DC converter between PV/fuel cells and high voltage DC bus must satisfy the following requirements.

### 1.2.1 High voltage gain

$\mathrm{PV} /$ fuel cell/ batteries offer low output voltage $(30-48 \mathrm{~V})$ at their input terminals, while the DC bus is maintained at 380 V . Series connection of cells of these individual sources to meet high voltage DC bus does not allow to extract maximum generated power thus practically not feasible [19]. Since PV and fuel cell are modeled as a current source, therefore, parallel connection of each source is practically feasible. To meet high voltage DC bus, high voltage gain DC/DC converter is essential [18]. Also, the output voltage level of the DC/DC converter stage is a standard voltage to $(380 \mathrm{~V}-400 \mathrm{~V})$ obtain a grid integrable $230 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ AC supply through a single phase $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{AC}$ inverter.

### 1.2.2 Suppression of source uncertainty

PV panels generate low dc voltage when subjected to sun irradiation while a fuel cell generates low dc voltage when supplied with necessary fuel. Since sunlight and fuel flow are variable and subject to weather and load demand respectively, the voltage generated by these sources is also highly variable. However, these uncertainties should not reflect in the output voltage. Therefore, the proposed $\mathrm{dc} / \mathrm{dc}$ converter should be able to suppress these variations to regulate the high voltage DC bus.

### 1.2.3 Stiff input current

Time required to recover the investment on the solar power system is termed as Return on Investment (RoI). It is the duty of the designer to ensure RoI is as minimum as possible to start earning profits. However, once installed, PV panels are expected to serve the system ideally for 25 years. Such longer life cycle favors to maximize the profits. However, to preserve the lifetime of PV and fuel cell, stiff and ripple free current should be drawn [16], [19]. Further, it favors an MPPT technique for precise and stable MPPT operation.

### 1.2.4 Safety isolation

PV panels, at times contribute to the common mode currents, which can pass through utility equipment thus putting the safety of the customer into risk. In order to ensure the safety of the operator while working on the system, these common mode currents should be suppressed. This can be achieved by including a transformer in the DC/DC converter. This ensures high voltage gain and provides electrical isolation between source and load [20].

### 1.2.5 High efficiency and power density

It should be observed that higher efficiency of a converter means lower power losses in the system resulting in maximum utilization of the energy. This ensures faster RoI. Therefore, converter should operate at maximum possible efficiency under all load and input conditions.

Converter circuit configuration should involve minimum possible components for power conversion and simple modulation methods to control the devices to result in minimum losses to achieve high efficiency [21] and high-power density [22]. Soft-switching technique and highfrequency operation are desired in achieving this requirement.

### 1.2.6 High frequency and scalability

The values of the components should be practically feasible upon extending for higher power ratings or higher switching frequency operation.

### 1.2.7 Range of soft-switching

The converter should maintain soft-switching over a wide range of load current and source voltage variations to maintain high efficiency and performance. With soft-switching in the devices, especially during turn-on, device voltage of the switch is forced to zero prior to its turn on. This significantly reduces the need of miller charge for gate to source voltage build up. This also improves the quality of the gate signal by suppression of dv/dt noise generated and EMI which improves the EMC compatibility.


Fig. 1.4. Significant non-idealities in practical transformer when operated at high frequency [23]

### 1.3 Literature review high voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converters

Practical implementation of a power electronic converter is always associated with cost, volume, weight, payback period (efficiency). Considering these requirements, this section provides a relevant literature review of the $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converters intending to match the requirements of high voltage gain DC/DC converter as mentioned in the previous section.

The isolation element, the high-frequency transformer, in power electronic converters for high voltage gain applications such as $\mathrm{PV} /$ fuel cell integration exacerbates its non-idealities due to large turn ratio and higher switching frequency [23]. Unnegotiable leakage inductance and winding capacitance, as shown in Fig. 1.4, interfere with the underlying operation of the converter generates unwanted voltage and current spikes respectively. This increases conduction losses, switching loses thus demands bulky snubber circuits and heat sinks to maintain thermal stability [24]. It also demands overrated components.

Resonant converters offer a lucrative solution to such cases [25]. The philosophy of the resonant conversion involves engaging transformer non-idealities such as leakage inductance and winding capacitance into converter operation, thereby eliminating the unnecessary current and voltage spikes. A properly designed resonant tank can reshape device current and voltage, thereby eliminating the switching losses to consequentially elevate the efficiency, the switching frequency, and the power density further [26]. Few resonant conversation techniques allow to integrate device and diode parasitic into soft-switching resonant components [27]. Depending on the load current, input voltage, and converter operation, resonant converters can be broadly classified into the following groups.
a. Quasi-resonant soft-switching converters
b. Load resonant soft-switching converters.

### 1.3.1 Quasi-Resonant Converters

In quasi-resonant converters, resonant elements contribute only to soft-switching transitions. Conventional switches, in combination with the auxiliary reactive elements, can be


Fig. 1.5. Converting classical dc/dc converters into quasi-resonant converters. (a) Buck derived ZVS quasiresonant converter. (b) Buck derived ZCS quai-resonant converter.
forced to carry quasi-sinusoidal currents and/or voltages to eliminate switching losses [27]. Such switches are called the resonant switches. Replacing conventional switches of PWM converters with such resonant switches results in quasi-resonant converters. As an example, Quasi-resonant ZVS (resonant capacitor is in parallel with the device) switching buck converter, is shown in Fig. 1.5(a) and Quasi-resonant ZCS (resonant inductor is in series with device) switching buck converter, is shown in Fig. 1.5(b). Quasi-resonant converters resemble conventional PWM converters. Besides, to reduce the switching losses, quasi-resonant converters can integrate nonidealities of switches, diodes, inductors, and transformers into converter operation which otherwise generate spikes is a major advantage [28], [29]. However, quasi-resonant converters no longer able to compensate load and input disturbances through duty ratio modulation thus adopt frequency modulation. Further, non-idealities introduced by resonant components incurs additional voltage drops and thus limits higher voltage gains and power levels. Also, switches are subjected to a higher voltage and current stress. A unified approach in analyzing quasi-resonant converters are presented in [30]. Detailed advantages and drawbacks of the quasi-resonant converters are reported in [28], [29]. Abilities of the quasi-resonant converters in comparison to the conventional PWM converters are reported in [31]. Two major classes of quasi-resonant converters, ZCS-QRC (favors smooth device turn-off) and ZVS-QRC (favors smooth device turn on) at an expense of increased switch current and voltage stress are detailed in [32]. Also, constant frequency quasi-resonant converters are detailed in [33]-[35].

Multi-resonant converters (MRC) can integrate the merits of ZCS and ZVS quasi-resonant converters by replacing the PWM switches of the classical dc/dc converters at an expense of
increased circuit complexity and components' count [36]-[38]. However, the switches still suffer from the soaring current, and the voltage stress and variable frequency operation remain a major disadvantage. The operating frequency range is highly vulnerable to the PV voltage fluctuations. Constant frequency MRC with clamped switch voltage is presented in [39], [40].

Compared to the QRC and MRC topologies, constant switching frequency active-clamped quasi-resonant flyback converters are more attractive for PV/fuel cell integration applications at lower power levels due to their simplicity. A basic flyback converter suffers from the huge voltage and current impressions on its switches and high di/dt turn-off of the secondary diodes. Solutions such as RCD snubber [41], [42] clamps the voltage across the switches to a lower level by dissipating the leakage energy into the snubber resistance. Instead of dissipating, active-clamp technique [43]-[45] recycles the leakage energy. Further, it magnetizes the flyback transformer with the bi-directional current to eliminate switching losses at the expense of increased conduction losses in the transformer. On the other hand, the range of soft-switching is highly limited, which is extended by adding a resonant inductor in series with the flyback transformer. The leakage inductor upon resonating with switch capacitance eliminates switching losses in semiconductor devices. Besides, the transformer is magnetized with the unidirectional current to limit conduction losses in the transformer [46]-[48]. Soft turn-off of secondary diode offers significantly reduced voltage ringing across secondary and snubber free operation. High voltage gain applications expect slow diodes across secondary, thus active-clamped flyback converters are of choice for low power applications [23]. A secondary active-clamped flyback converter [49] and auxiliary cell assisted flyback converter [50] are also discussed.

The symmetrical and asymmetrical voltage-fed full-bridge converters augmented with the voltage doubler are presented in [51], [52]. Such converters are also intended for PV applications as they offer higher voltage gain, isolation, clamped switch voltages, and constant operating frequency. However, due to voltage-fed front end inverter (FEI), input current ripple demands a bulky unreliable electrolytic capacitor. Also, better MPPT with constant current approved.


Fig. 1.6. Clampless FEI (a) half-bridge (b) full-bridge (c) push-pull

Converters with constant input current, i.e., current-fed type, can eliminate the requirement of a bulky capacitive input filter. Such converters can extend converter reliability in par with PV panel lifetime. However, the current-fed converters suffer from the switch turn-off voltage spike, which forces them to adopt the FEI with an active-clamping technique [53]-[58]. A current-fed transformer assisted auxiliary circuit based non-isolated quasi-resonant converter can offer high voltage gain at the expense of the increased components' count limited at lower power level [57]. A current-fed quasi-resonant boost half-bridge dc/dc converter can offer high voltage gain at the expense of a bulky inductive output filter [55]. An interleaved version with a capacitive output filter eliminates these demerits [58]. Integrated boost quasi-resonant converter with FEI, as shown in Fig. 1.10 (c) with leakage inductor as resonant element is discussed in [53], [54], [55]. They adopt voltage doubler as rear-end rectifier (RER) for high voltage gain and low transformer turns ratio. Though [53]-[58] offer compact size, constant input current, and fixed-frequency operation, a clamping capacitor is mandatory thus compromises the reliability and volume.

Unclamped current-fed quasi-resonant converters certainly enhance the lifetime of the converter in par with PV panel under such conditions. A high-efficiency clampless half-bridge current-fed multi resonant converter (FEI: Fig. 1.6 (a); Resonant tank: Fig. 1.7 (c7)) offers soft transition in the switches [59]. A clampless full-bridge counterpart (FEI: Fig. 1.6 (b)), discussed in [60], offers high voltage gain and reliability at the expense of variable operating frequency.

Impulse resonant converters, an improved version of LL type PWM soft-switching converters [61], are a special class of quasi-resonant converters. This technique has been verified
on various FEIs such as push-pull (as shown in Fig. 1.6 (c)) [62]-[64], full-bridge [65] (as shown in Fig. 1.6 (b)), and half-bridge [66] (as shown in Fig. 1.6(a)). Impulse resonant converters also offer high voltage gain, high reliability at expense of compromised efficiency, and variable switching frequency. Conventional time-domain analysis for steady-state and dynamic modeling is valid for quasi-resonant converters. The major drawbacks of the impulse converters are variable frequency operation and higher peak currents at light load.

### 1.3.2 Load Resonant Converters

In this type of conversion, the resonant elements not only contribute to the soft-switching but also participate during the complete high frequency switching cycle. Therefore, the characteristics of the load resonant converters are highly influenced by the type of resonant tank employed [67], [68]. A basic load resonant DC/DC converter with various stages involved is depicted in Fig. 1.7 (a). In a nutshell, the operation of a load resonant converter involves inversion of input DC voltage by a front end inverter (FEI) to feed a resonant tank with high-frequency AC waveform. Resonant tank in turn processes and passes it onto the transformer followed by the rear end rectifier (RER), which rectifies and filters the available high-frequency AC voltage to feed the DC bus. Depending on the application, the RER could be a full-wave rectifier or full-bridge rectifier [23], [68].

Applications with low voltage and high current such as voltage regulators [69], by nature, favors full-wave rectifier as RER with fewer devices for minimum voltage drop and power losses. Further synchronous rectification abates conduction losses with minimum possible (two) active switches [23]. On the other hand, high voltage and low current applications such as PV/fuel cell integration, by nature go with full-bridge rectifier as RER. Further RER allows the extension of full-bridge into voltage doubler and quadrupolar configurations [68]. Also, operating resonant converter above resonance manifests ZVS switching and below resonance results in ZCS operation [26]. However, soft switching of the devices is vulnerable to variations in the values of the resonant components. This may be sue to change in the environment temperature, ageing or manufacturing imperfectness. The study concerning to the effects of component variations on the soft-switching
comes under observer theory. In practical design, a significant margin is considered for softswitching design.

### 1.3.2.1 Voltage-fed type

In this type of converters, FEI is directly driven by the voltage source, which is responsible to supply high frequency switching current to the resonant converters. Such converters when used in connection with the PV need a bulky electrolytic capacitor rated at input voltage to supply high harmonic ripple current, which extends the PV lifetime.

In a half-bridge series resonant converter (FEI, Fig. 1.7 (b1); Resonant tank, Fig. 1.7 (c1)), interestingly, the resonant capacitor appears in series with the transformer helps to block DC voltage to prevent the transformer from flux walking [67]. Also, currents through the switches are in proportion with the load currents and offer acceptable light load efficiency. But limited selectivity of the resonant tank complicates light load operation. Therefore, the series resonant converters cannot offer wide load variation as required by the PV/fuel cell integration. Further, frequency modulation is another major drawback [23], [26], [70]-[72]. Further, high voltage gain demand by the PV/fuel cell integration and step-down nature of FEI pushes up the transformer turns ratio.

PV/fuel cell integration demands high power density. Therefore, operating a converter at a fixed frequency helps to optimize the magnetic design, control circuitry, and EMI filters [12]. Therefore clamped mode series resonant converter with full-bridge FEI, which operates under fixed switching frequency, is more suitable for PV/fuel cell integration rather than half-bridge FEI [74]-[77].

The resonant inductor appears in series with the leakage inductance of the transformer, but winding capacitance is not included in the converter operation. Therefore, for every highfrequency voltage reversal in the resonant tank, none of the RER diodes are forward biased for power transfer unless the parasitic capacitor $\left(C_{w}\right)$ is charged/discharged. This abnormal subinterval hinders the power flow and increases output current ripple. Therefore, voltage-fed series resonant converters need an overdesigned output filter capacitor [23].


Fig. 1.7. (a) Block diagram of resonant converters. (b1) Half-bridge FEI, (b2) Full-bridge FEI, (b3) ClassD FEI, (c1) Series resonant tank, (c2) parallel resonant tank (c3) series parallel (LLC) resonant tank (c4) LLC-SRC (c5) LCC-T resonant tank (c6) LCL-T resonant tank (c7) (LC)(LC) resonant tank (c8) (LC)LC resonant tank.

On the other hand, a half-bridge parallel resonant converter (FEI, Fig. 1.7 (b1); Resonant tank, Fig. 1.7 (c2)) integrates both leakage inductance and winding capacitance into converter operation [78]-[80]. However, the output LC filter turns as bulky as the transformer in case of high output voltage applications such as PV/fuel cell integration. Therefore, both the series and the parallel resonant converters suffer from a bulky output filter [23]. However lower currents on the secondary side can increase the resonant capacitor lifetime and thus, the reliability of the converter [67]. Further, this converter offers inherent short circuit protection. However, energy stored in the resonant tank is independent of the load current. Therefore, light load efficiency is poor [26].

Unlike half-bridge parallel resonant converter, full-bridge counterpart (FEI: Fig. 1.7 (b2)) offers fixed switching frequency operation as required by the PV/fuel cell integration [81].

However, the parallel resonant converter is devoid of series capacitance, which exposes the transformer to the risk of flux walking.

Drawbacks of series (inability to regulate under no load) and parallel (stored resonant energy independent of load) resonant converters are alleviated in the half-bridge series-parallel resonant converter (FEI, Fig. 1.7 (b1); Resonant tank, Fig. 1.7 (c3)), which could be a suitable candidate for $\mathrm{PV} /$ fuel cell integration [82]. It carries advantages of both series and parallel resonant converters. However, bulky LC filter at the output, wide-range frequency operation, and compromised light load efficiency remain major drawbacks of this converter. Even though LC filter can be replaced with a capacitive filter [83]-[87], variable frequency operation is checked with a clamped voltage capacitance method [88]-[90], and the domination of parallel resonant tank characteristics deteriorate light load efficiency.

Another half-bridge LLC-SRC resonant converter (FEI, Fig. 1.7 (b1); Resonant tank, Fig. 1.7 (c4)), a modified version of the series resonant converter, is studied to alleviate the drawbacks of the series resonant converter i.e., light load regulation sensitivity [91]. LLC-SRC resonance tank is formed by placing an inductor in parallel to the transformer of a series resonant converter. Such a modified resonant tank gain characteristics have load-independent gain near the ZVS region and thus need minimum variation in frequency for load compensation. Like the series resonant converter, the resonant capacitor ( $C_{r}$ ) can block DC offset across the transformer. A constant frequency LLC-SRC resonant converter (FEI, Fig. 1.7 (b2); Resonant tank, FA simple big. 1.7 (c4)) is studied in [92]-[95]. Further enhancement in voltage conversion ratio, the extended input,


Fig. 1.8. Voltage-fed split LCC-SRC resonant converter for wide input voltage and load disturbances.
and load range is achieved by the split LLC-SRC resonant tank as shown in Fig. 1.8 [96], [97]. Four element based resonant converters is also analyzed [98], [99] for better performance.

The design and optimization of the above-mentioned resonant converters against load fluctuations are not easy due to the load-dependent resonant tanks. A simple two-stage, buck followed by a voltage-fed push-pull resonant converter is proposed in [100]. The front-end buck stage compensates the load and input fluctuations to decouple its influence on the frequency of operation. On the other hand, a voltage-fed push-pull load resonant converter needs a very simple gate driver circuit as opposed to [101]-[103]. Further, it offers fixed-frequency of operation and for wide load and input range.

However, inherently voltage-fed resonant converters demand bulky electrolytic capacitor rated at maximum input to enhance the lifetime of PV panels. But it limits the lifetime of the converter relative to PV panel life. The current-fed converter offers a suitable compact solution.

### 1.3.2.2 Current-fed type

Current-fed converters adopt an inductive input filter, which offers stiff input current and enhances the reliability of the converter. The popular duality technique is instrumental in deriving the current-fed converter topologies from well-established and verified voltage-fed converters. Depending on the nature of the switching devices, the current-fed converters are classified as converters with a unidirectional voltage blocking switches and bi-directional voltage blocking switches [104]-[106]. Converters [104]-[106] obtained by applying the duality principle to each


Fig. 1.9. Class-D current source parallel resonant converter using bidirectional voltage blocking switch.
operating mode of respective voltage-fed converter counterpart; on the other hand, [103]-[108] obtained by applying the duality principle to each stage [107].

### 1.3.2.2.1 Bidirectional voltage blocking switches

A simple bidirectional voltage blocking switch-based class-D current source parallel resonant converter, as shown in Fig. 1.9, studied in [104]. Full-bridge FEI with similar switches, as shown in Fig. 1.10(a), is presented in [105], [106]. (LC)(LC) resonant tank and LC resonant tank are adopted in [105] and [106] respectively. A bidirectional voltage blocking switch is achieved by a series connection of diode and MOSFET such that the series diode disables the body diode of the MOSFET. Such diodes carry complete load current and not suitable for higher current as they compensate recovered switching losses with blocking diode conduction losses. This worsens with full-bridge configuration. Further, the optimization of magnetics and control circuitry is not possible due to variable frequency operation [105], [106].

### 1.3.2.2.2 Unidirectional voltage blocking switches

On the other hand, a basic current-fed converter with a unidirectional voltage blocking switches (MOSFET) includes a cascaded boost converter followed by an unregulated voltage-fed class-D LLC-SRC resonant converter [108] or a push-pull resonant converter [109]. The front end boost converter compensates load and input disturbances and operates the converter at a fixed


Fig. 1.10. FEI with (a) Full bridge (bidirectional voltage blocking switches) (b) Active clamped dual boost (c) Active clamped boost.


Fig. 1.11. Current-fed load resonant converter (54).
frequency at the expense of higher conduction losses. The push-pull converter [110] eliminates front end buck converter but operates at the variable switching frequency. A fixed frequency current-fed push-pull [111], [112] load resonant converter adopts clamped switches. However, high side switches complicate the driving scheme and increases component count, and power losses. By shifting active-clamp onto the input inductor [113] maintains all merits offered by [108][111].

Active-clamped interleaved boost converters based FEI (Fig. 1.10(b)), two LLC resonant tanks, each connected to one boost converter, is presented in [114] that operates in variable frequency mode with the stiff input current. Like [114], the converter presented in [115] as shown in Fig. 1.11 needs high components' count but operates at the fixed frequency and maintains softswitching against wide input and load disturbances. However, [116]-[117] adopt the simplest FEI (Fig. 1.10 (c)) to maintain fewer components' count and soft-switching of all devices under wide input and load disturbances. Similarly, converters adopt the LCC tank [116], LCL-T tank [117], and LCL resonant tank [117] successfully to operate at the constant switching frequency, constant input current, and wide load range and input operation to support PV/fuel cell integration. However, the clamp capacitors in FEI reduces the reliability of the converter.

### 1.4 Research problems and objective.

Given curtailing consumption of fossil fuels to control unbridled pollution and global warming, sophisticated inclusion of non-conventional alternate energy sources and distributed generation must be ineluctable [1], [2]. As presented in section 1.2, it is evident that high voltage
gain DC/DC converters play an important role in extracting power from these sources [17], [18]. A brief presentation of the expected requirements for the high voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter are elaborated in section 1.3.

Achieving high voltage gain, stiff input current, and extended light load operation with acceptable efficiency, high density, modularity for power scaling capability, and high reliability in a single converter is challenging [61]. Though current-fed converters, popularly clamped quasiresonant, and uncapped quasi-resonant converter, can be a suitable choice for application under study due to stiff input current and high voltage gain characteristics, developing other requirements is still a challenge due to insufficient resonant tank energy [54], [66]. On the other hand, reduction of stress in the devices can inherently achieve high reliability of the converter.

Major challenges to deal with are 1) pushing power processing capability 2) power density and 3) extending input voltage range and load current range of the converter while maintaining voltage regulation.

### 1.4.1 Pushing power processing capability:

The majority of the converters presented in the literature are experimentally verified for a scaled-down version i.e., 150 W to 500 W . In practice, applications understudy needs converter rated for 3 to 5 kW to integrate non-conventional energy sources. Therefore, the paralleling of low rated converters to meet higher power ratings is not practically feasible. Redesigning a resonant converter to handle increased power also requires selecting a resonant tank that stores proportional energy to charge/discharge MOSFET's drain-to-source capacitance [118]. This translates to maintain increased currents through the resonant tank which is only possible under lower characteristic impedance of the resonant tank. Therefore, lower resonant inductors are needed to achieve lower characteristic impedances in the circuit which is practically not realizable by the transformer. Therefore, the power processing capability of this technique is limited.

### 1.4.2 Pushing power density

Power density in a converter is improved by reducing the size of the components, which is possible by operating at the higher switching frequency. Quasi-resonant converters need to operate far below resonant frequency to complete the resonance cycle as soon as the switching transition gets over. Typically, the ratio of the resonant frequency to switching frequency is 5 to 10 . From the above discussion, two conclusions can be observed.

1. For a given switching frequency, a quasi-resonant converter needs smaller resonant inductance to achieve the required resonant frequency. In some cases, the resonant inductor (leakage inductance of transformer) demanded by a quasi-resonant converter is extremely small which is not feasible to design practically by a practical transformer.
2. Due to the high ratio of the resonant frequency to the switching frequency, a quasiresonant converter must be designed at a relatively low switching frequency to maintain a practically feasible resonant inductor. Further, in converters like unclamped quasiresonant converter, which operates at a variable switching frequency, the situation is worsened. Thus, the power density of this technique is limited.

### 1.4.3 Extending the input voltage range and load current range.

Due to excess energy spent in a series-parallel resonant converter in maintaining voltage in the parallel capacitor, soft-switching in unclamped quasi-resonant technique is lost at $20 \%$ of the rated load, and efficiency is also compromised. Further, due to the same reason, soft-switching cannot remain intact above $115 \%$ of the minimum input voltage [62]. On the other hand, a clamped quasi-resonant converter operates at a constant switching frequency though maintain softswitching till $10 \%$ of rated load and $115 \%$ of minimum input voltage [54].

Upon close observation, it is evident that the limitations in power processing capability and power density are due to the high resonant frequency of the resonant tank, which leads to a small resonant inductance design. The solution to this problem can be achieved by bringing resonant frequency close to the operating switching frequency. This is possible through a load resonant converter concept, which is well explored in the voltage-fed converter type [67]-[90].

Considering the benchmarks set by LL type PWM converter [61], unclamped quasi-resonant converter [62]-[66], and clamped quasi-resonant converters [54] in terms of components' stress, components' count, and transformer utilization factor, the proposed converter adopts a resonant tank based on either series, parallel or modification of both to alleviate the above setbacks with the help of merits of load resonant converter as presented below.

In a load resonant converter resonant frequency lies close to the operating switching frequency. The ratio of resonant frequency to switching frequency is around 0.6 to 1.2 . Therefore,

1. For a given switching frequency, a load resonant converter needs a higher and practically realizable resonant inductor than a quasi-resonant inductor [118].
2. The minimum ratio of resonant frequency to switching frequency of load resonant converter allows it to design at a very high switching frequency to increase power density while maintaining a practically feasible resonant inductor in the transformer [117].
3. A quasi-resonant converter allows a very limited range of soft-switching against variations in input voltage. On the other hand, a flexible resonant tank in a load resonant converter helps it to widen its input voltage and load current range [62].

This thesis studies load resonant converters characteristics' in the case of various resonant tanks to eliminate the above setbacks. The load resonant converters are studied to improve the efficiency of the interfacing converter especially under light load conditions to conserve maximum available energy and accelerate the RoI. On the other hand, the increase in switching frequency capacity, power processing capability, input and load range and flat efficiency curve of the load resonant converters opens up for medium and heavy duty applications like refrigerator trucks, long haul vehicles etc., as these applications need a power processing capability of tens of kilo watts for tens of hours which is otherwise not possible with available techniques intended which are intended for low power applications. In this direction, the following load resonant converters are studied.

1. A simple technique to model capacitive ended resonant converts using Fundamental Harmonic Approximation (FHA) analysis.
2. Current-fed high voltage gain LCC-T resonant converter in ZCS mode.
3. Current-fed high voltage gain LCC-T resonant converter in ZVS mode.
4. Three-phase current-fed LCC-T resonant converter in ZVS mode.
5. Current-fed high voltage gain LCL-SRC resonant converter in ZVS mode.
6. Current-fed high voltage gain $(\mathrm{C})(\mathrm{L})(\mathrm{L})$-SRC resonant converter in ZVS mode.

### 1.5 Thesis contribution.

The following are considerable contributions of the proposed thesis.

1. Though load resonant converters find several significant applications, due to their complexity in mathematical modeling and approximations, researchers find it difficult to explore in-depth. The easier technique, FHA analysis solves this issue except in case of parallel resonant tank adopted capacitive ended converters. Therefore, this thesis proposes a simple technique to ease the modeling of such converters. The proposed methodology is verified in theory and practice. Later, this method is instrumental in modeling the proposed load resonant converter topologies.
2. Various stages of a high voltage gain isolated $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter are explored to propose one with a facility to tune its characteristics based on the adopted resonant tank. Initially, a parallel resonance-based LCC-T resonant tank is considered and detailed steady-state operation, analysis, and modeling are done for below and above resonance regions. On designing and testing the converter finds to match with theoretical studies. Further, it showed an improvement in input voltage range and load range in both regions. However, the converter maintains constant switching frequency and ZCS switching if operated below resonance and needs hybrid modulation and maintains ZVS switching if operated above the resonance region. In both cases, the ratio of resonance frequency to switching frequency is maintained below one.
3. A three-phase topology of the proposed converter with the LCC-T resonance tank is also studied in this thesis. The operation and testing of this converter showed that the proposed technique is suitable for extending to higher power ratings while maintaining practically
realizable leakage inductance of the transformer. Also, there is a significant increase in input voltage range and load range.
4. To overcome setbacks that appeared on using a parallel resonance tank, a series resonance derivative tank LCL-SRC is studied and analyzed. On operating and testing of this converter revealed that the ratio of the resonance frequency to the switching frequency is as low as 1.1, current and voltage stress on the components of these converters are lesser, transformer utilization is significantly improved when compared to quasi-resonant converters. With an acceptable efficiency, the converter maintains soft-switching for a wide range of input voltage and load current variations. Also, expected complications in case of adopting an (L)(LC) -SRC a series resonance derived tank is also presented in this thesis.

### 1.6 Thesis outline

This section presents an outline of the thesis as follows.

1. Chapter 2 of this thesis explores various stages of a high-frequency high-gain isolated $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter. A DC/DC converter is proposed to tune characteristics based on the adopted resonant converter. On the other hand, modeling of a capacitive ended load resonant converter with parallel/series-parallel resonant tank is complex. Chapter 2 presents a simplified modeling technique using FHA analysis that becomes instrumental in modeling the proposed converter topologies in Chapters 3, 4, and 5.
2. Parallel resonance derived LCC-T tank is adopted in the proposed high voltage gain DC/DC converter and operated in below resonance mode to have ZCS switching of the switches. The steady-state operation, analysis, modeling, and design of the converter are presented in Chapter 3. The hardware prototype is developed to verify the claims such as wide range input voltage variations and load disturbances. This converter operates with simple PWM modulation.
3. Chapter 4 presents the variations in characteristics of the converter obtained by operating the converter, proposed in chapter 3, in the above resonance mode. The operation, analysis,
and design of the converter are presented. A proof-of-concept hardware prototype is developed and testing results are presented. This Chapter shows ZVS mode operation and maintains soft-switching for a wide range of input voltage variations and load disturbances. This converter offers reduced efficiency in the case of light loads and demands hybrid modulation.
4. Chapter 5 presents a three-phase topology of the converter studied in Chapter 4. It is designed for a relatively higher power rating. The operation, analysis, modeling, and design of the converter are presented. A hardware prototype is developed and testing results are presented to demonstrate the soft-switching and performance.
5. Chapter 6 presents LCL-SRC resonant high voltage gain DC/DC converter. This resonant tank is a dual of resonant tank used in Chapters 3, 4, and 5. The operation, analysis, modeling, and design of the converter are presented. The hardware prototype is developed, and experimental results are presented. A review of characteristics of the converter obtained with adoption of LCL-SRC resonant tank over LCC-T resonant tank is extensively discussed and presented. A comparison of the proposed topologies in this thesis with the existing converters in literature is also presented.
6. Chapter 7 presents the contributions and the concluding remarks of this thesis along with recommendations for possible future work.

### 1.7 Conclusion

This Chapter delineates the importance of reducing fossil-fuel consumption in saving the environment through the integration of non-conventional energy sources and distributed generation. Further, the role of high voltage gain isolated DC/DC converters is presented in interfacing the renewable sources, with the grid or micro-grid. The major requirements for the power conditioner are studied and discussed in this Chapter. Detailed literature review in view of finding a suitable $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter to match the requirements are studied. It is concluded that all the available voltage-fed and current-fed converters are not suitable to match the requirements of integrating a DC/DC converter for the given specifications and applications. Major challenges that appeared in matching the requirements are limitations in power processing capability, power
density, load regulation capability soft-switching range for input voltage and load current variations, and complexity in converter modulation. From the literature review, it is found that the load resonant converter holds the key to solve these challenges. Therefore, a current-fed load resonant converter is considered to pursue in this thesis to match the requirements of high voltage gain DC/DC converters because of inherent voltage gain capability, stiff input current, and reliability of it. This thesis's contributions and outlines are presented in this Chapter.

The next Chapter discusses of a high voltage gain dc/dc converter followed by a modeling technique to simplify FHA analysis.

# Chapter 2 Simplified FHA Technique for Modeling of Resonant Converters with Capacitive Filter. 

### 2.1 Introduction

High voltage gain DC/DC converters find several applications such as integration of PV panels, fuel cells, and batteries in microgrids [12], nano grids, battery chargers [13], electric power take-off systems [8], [9], etc., Further a high voltage gain converter with current-fed characteristics is preferred than a voltage-fed due to stiff input current and inherent voltage gain [16]. Also, load resonance is preferred over quasi resonance due to wide input voltage and load range [117] and simple PWM modulation. Therefore, section 2.2 of this Chapter aims at discussing a simple, low cost, efficient topology for current-fed high voltage gain soft-switching dc/dc converter [117]. Various stages of the high-gain dc/dc converter are studied in detail along with the merits and the demerits as available in the literature.

On the other hand, the high-gain dc/dc resonant converter, based on the load resonance technique, can be terminated with a capacitive filter. As presented in the literature, modeling of such a converter for the analysis and design turns complex mathematically. Therefore, section 2.3 presents a brief overview of existing techniques reported in the literature to model a resonant converter. Section 2.4 delineates the proposed modeling technique and verifies it in theory. Section 2.5 presents a detailed comparison of the proposed technique with conventional approaches. Section 2.6 presents simulation and experimental results and section 2.7 concludes.

### 2.2 Evolution of high voltage gain DC/DC converter

DC-DC converters play an important role in processing power harnessed from PV/fuel cells/battery [119]. Such converters need exceptionally high voltage gain, high power density, low
input current ripple, and high efficiency, higher reliability. Conventional boost converters are not able to meet the requirements. Voltage boosting techniques such as voltage multiplier cells [120] voltage lift techniques [121], and multi-stage converters [122] appear to be a suitable alternative. However, their need for high components' count to offer high voltage gain as demanded by these applications force them to compromise reliability. Converters [120]-[122] are hard switched, so they operate at relatively low switching frequency which leads to bulky magnetics.

On the other hand, DC-DC resonant converters with intermediate high-frequency (HF) AC link, as shown in Fig. 1.7 (a), can promise high voltage gain with soft-switching ability. Various stages of this kind of converters are 1. Front end inverter, 2. Soft-switching elements 3. HF transformer 4. Rectifier 5. Output filter. This soft-switching feature is interesting because it uses the leakage inductance of the transformer to eliminate switching losses, thus the converter can push its switching frequency to higher limits. Higher frequency helps magnetics to assume a much smaller size [25], making the converter compact and lighter.

### 2.2.1 Front-end inverter

In general, front-end inverters produce AC waveform to feed the following stages of the converter. For applications related to $\mathrm{PV} /$ fuel cell, a current-fed front-end inverter is preferable because of its continuous, ripple-free stiff input current and inherent voltage gain characteristic. Basic current source inverter, a dual of class-D voltage source counterpart, is reported in [123], which operates with parallel resonant tanks. The main advantage of this topology is that it needs only one inductor and 2 switches to generate the required AC waveform. But the requirement of bidirectional voltage blocking switches (realized by MOSFET and anti-series diode) complicates the design of the converter. Also, the converter should operate only at duty cycle 0.5 and with certain cross over conduction period to produce a balanced AC current waveform. This resorts the converter to adopt a frequency modulation technique for output voltage regulation.

Current-fed half-bridge converter (CFHB) proposed in [124], eliminates the need for bidirectional blocking switches for a current source inverter operation. Both the legs operate in an interleaved fashion with mandatory overlap time. This overlapping time ensures a closed

Table 2.1. Comparison of front-end inverters

|  | [123] | [124] | Active Clamped |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Interleaved |  | [117] |
|  |  |  | Boost [125], [126] | Cuk [9] |  |
| Switches | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Anti-series diodes | 2 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Inductors | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Capacitors | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| $d$ | 0.5 | >0.5 | $0<\mathrm{d}<1$ | $0<\mathrm{d}<1$ | $0<\mathrm{d}<1$ |
| Soft turn- on | x | x | Yes | Yes | Yes |

conduction path for input boost inductor currents and prevents switches from overvoltages. But the consequences of the overlap time are as follows. It imposes a minimum duty cycle for which each switch should operate for more than 0.5 . The inability of the converter to operate in a lower duty cycle limits the converter to exhibit gains lower than 2 N . Also, during start-up, jumping of duty ratio to 0.5 favors high inrush currents at start-up, which increases the switch current ratings.

To eliminate the requirement of overlap time, an active-clamping circuit is proposed for each leg called active clamped interleaved boost inverter [125], [126]. The auxiliary switch and main switch of each leg are operated in a complementary fashion to ensure continuous conduction for input boost inductor. This helps the converter to operate in full duty cycle ranging from 0 to 1 and the start-up problem is also eliminated. But this solution demands additional footprints of switches and clamp capacitor.

Ref. [54] uses an active clamped boost inverter, which uses only one leg of inverter proposed in [125], [126], and two clamp capacitors to produce AC waveform. The main advantage of this front-end inverter is a lesser number of components as seen in Table 2.1. On the contrary to the current fed inverters proposed in [125], [126], this inverter feeds a voltage waveform into the transformer. This is explained as follows. The input voltage $v_{\text {in }}$ is transformed into a current
source through switching action on the input inductor and again converted to a voltage source by charging $C_{1}, C_{2}$. Later a quasi-square voltage is generated using $C_{1}, C_{2}$ to feed the transformer. This intermediate conversion looks unnecessary if a half-bridge voltage source inverter is directly used to feed the transformer [127]. But this inverter topology, with this intermediate conversion, provides two major advantages over half-bridge voltage source inverter. 1) A half-bridge voltage source inverter should operate at $d=0.5$ only to generate a transformer friendly AC waveform. So ultimately this converter needs frequency modulation for output voltage regulation. But the highgain $\mathrm{dc} / \mathrm{dc}$ current source inverter naturally provides AC voltage with zero DC component independent of the operating duty ratio. Therefore, this inverter can operate through a complete range of 0 to 1 . Further, this converter can use simple PWM to regulate the output voltage. 2) A voltage source inverter is a buck type converter while this current source inverter is a buck-boost type converter. This inherent boost feature is needed to achieve high voltage gain. The common drawback of half-bridge voltage source inverter and current source inverter is that split capacitors should carry the circulating currents.

From Table 2.1, it can be observed that the active clamped boost inverter has a minimum number of switches, a minimum number of inductors, and can operate over a complete duty cycle range with no requirement of anti-series diode with soft turn-on capability. Due to these reasons, active-clamped boost inverter is selected as the front-end inverter in the high-gain dc/dc converter.

### 2.2.2 Rear-end rectifier and output filter

At the output port, a rectifier is needed. A simple class E rectifier is proposed in the literature for rectification purposes, which provides the soft-switching of the diodes [128]. It uses a capacitor across the diode for shaping its voltage so that it avails soft-switching. Marium mentions various types of rectifiers such as half-bridge, full-bridge, and Centre tapped in [129]. The voltage rating of the center-tapped rectifier diode is twice the output voltage and it needs dissipative snubber for operation. To eliminate these drawbacks in the centre tapped configuration, the Taiwan tech rectifier is proposed [130]. However, it comes with a complex transformer design. But [54] uses a voltage doubler (VDR), which offers rectification of ac voltage with soft-switching of diodes complemented with voltage doubling characteristic. Therefore, 2 x voltage gain is merit
for application under study. Further, soft-switching of the diodes eliminates the need for snubbers across diodes, the ringing of diodes at the turnoff, and the need for fast recovery diodes.

### 2.2.3 Soft-switching strategy/elements

In the case of unidirectional converters, the soft-switching of the semiconductor devices is achieved through resonance caused by $L_{r}$ and $C_{r}$. This resonance is segregated into 2 types.

### 2.2.3.1 Complete resonance/ Load resonance

A resonant tank is employed in power converters primarily to attain the soft-switching of the semiconductor devices. This resonant tank draws sinusoidal current from the inverter. These tanks also contribute to the overall voltage gain of the converter. Converters in [127] with $L C$ filter and [125], [126] with $C$ filter, employ a resonant tank between the inverter and the transformer for resonance, which not only brings soft-switching to the front-end inverter switches but also contributes to the overall voltage gain of the converter consequently reducing the transformer turns ratio. For a given power rating, as analyzed in [83], the overall $L C$ filter is bulkier than a $C$ filter, though the capacitor in $C$ filter alone is bulkier than the one in the $L C$ filter. Also, the type of filter used is independent of the type of input. Though resonant tanks of converters proposed in [127] and [85], [87] draw sinusoidal currents from the inverter, [127] can maintain sinusoidal currents through the transformer, while [85], [87] don't, because of the absence of $L$ in output filter. i.e., [85], [87], show the merits of compact $C$ filter at the output, and sinusoidal current in the transformer cannot be maintained simultaneously. Higher current stress in the transformer owing to non-sinusoidal current indicates poor transformer utilization. Under prolonged operation with high harmonic content in the transformer aggravates the temperature of the core and often leads to saturation.

### 2.2.3.2 Quasi resonance

In this method, for achieving soft voltage and current transition in switches, during turnon or turn-off, resonance is invoked. This invoked resonance helps in the smooth transition of
switches. Resonance ceases at the end of transition [124]-[126], [61]. In general leakage inductance and/or magnetizing inductance of transformer and switch capacitances act as resonance components in quasi-resonant converters. The key advantage of this method is to utilize parasitic of the switch and transformer for resonance. But this method introduces non-sinusoidal currents through the transformer though it is connected in series with the resonating inductor. Also, elements $L_{r}$ and $C_{r}$ create a series resonance which does not contribute any voltage gain in the converter.

Akshay et.al., [61] uses active clamped interleaved boost type as front end inverter for softswitching. This converter can maintain soft-switching against wide load current and input voltage variations as required by the application. However, more components' count and poor utilization of the transformer are set back for this converter. Fei Shang et.al., [9] uses an active clamped interleaved cuk as front end current source inverter. Though this converter has better transformer utilization, it is limited to one operating point i.e., at $d=0.5$. In other words, in course of regulating output voltage using $d$, harmonic content in current through the transformer is highly compromised. Also, the switch that carries a large portion of the current is completely hard switched during turn on and off. Dobakshari et.al., [54], also uses active clamped boost type front


Fig. 2.1. Current-fed LCC-T resonant soft-switching converter operated in ZCS mode.
end inverter and quasi resonance for soft-switching. However, capacitors $C_{1}, C_{2}$ are difficult to design in this converter because, $C_{1}, C_{2}$ are resonating with transformer leakage to bring $S_{1}, S_{2}$ into soft-switching. So resonating capacitors $C_{1}, C_{2}$ cannot maintain a constant voltage across them. Since the total voltage across $C_{1}, C_{2}$ appear across the primary switches, the voltage peak across the switches will increase and so the voltage ratings of the switches. Even though soft-switching is maintained down to $20 \%$ of the load, the transformer is poorly utilized. Soft-switching against input voltage variation is also not reported.

### 2.2.4 The high-gain de/dc resonant converter

In this Chapter a current-fed isolated load resonant DC-DC converter is discussed as shown in Fig. 2.1. The resonant tank can be based on either series resonance or parallel resonance or a combination of both. This converter uses an active clamped boost type front end inverter and complete resonance for soft-switching. The resonant tank, which is used for soft-switching of the front-end inverter switches, can completely integrate non-idealities of the high-frequency transformer. This is maintained down to $10 \%$ of full load and $150 \%$ of the minimum input voltage. The voltage doubler (VDR) employed at the output stage eliminates reverse recovery problems in VDR diodes by operating them in ZCS mode. This also enhances the gain of the converter by 2. Unlike [10], the discussed converter can ease the design of the capacitors $C_{1}, C_{2}$ by decoupling them from the resonance. This decoupling is made possible by selecting higher $C_{1}, C_{2}$ values relative to the capacitor $\left(C_{s}\right)$ in the resonant tank. This makes the series equivalent of $C_{1}$ or $C_{2}$ with $C_{\mathrm{s}}$ equal to $C_{\mathrm{s}}$ itself so that they do not influence the resonance condition. Since $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$ are not involved in resonance, the voltage across them is constant, thus switch voltage ratings are reduced. Also, the proper ratio among resonant tank components (such as series capacitor to parallel capacitor in LCC resonant tank and series inductor to the parallel inductor in LCL resonant tank) minimizes circulating currents through the components.

The main advantages of the high voltage gain dc/dc converter are 1) Its current source feature helps to draw PV/fuel cell/battery-friendly current. 2) ZCS of the switches is possible if the switching frequency is less than the resonant frequency. 3) ZVS of the switches is possible if the switching frequency is greater than the resonant frequency. 4) The converter can be operated
with simple PWM modulation at constant switching frequency if a suitable resonant tank and operating point are selected. 5) The secondary diodes are always commutated with ZCZVS, eliminating the need for reverse recovery. Therefore, rectifier grade diodes can be used. 6) Transformer parasitics do not create any spike across the switches because they are integrated into the operation of the resonant tank of the converter. On the other hand, the clamp capacitor, $C_{2}$, is destined to carry major portion of the resonant current and input current alternately. This effects the reliability of the converter from the point of view of electrolytic capacitors.

### 2.3 Modeling of Resonant Converters.

To keep up with the progressive demand for the compact and efficient power conversion technologies, a reduction in footprint, weight, and volume is necessary [119]. Resonant conversion technology, as shown in Fig. 2.2, can be a potential alternative. As reported in the literature, popular resonant converters such as the series resonant converter with capacitive filter [133],


Fig. 2.2. (a) Block diagram of a voltage-fed isolated dc/dc resonant converter. (b) Equivalent Linear Sinusoidal (ELS) circuit
parallel and series-parallel resonant converter with LC and C filters [85], [127], [134]-[136], and LLC resonant converter [137], [138] are obtained by various combinations of inductor and capacitor in Fig. 2.2. These converters, due to their soft-switching abilities, can operate at high switching frequency resulting in reduced magnetics weight and footprint. Among them, seriesparallel resonant converters carry all major advantages individually offered by series and parallel resonant converters while eliminating their drawbacks. With the proper selection of the resonant components, these converters offer reduced circulating current and better regulation under no-load condition, which is crucial to maintain high part load efficiency. Moreover, they turn transformer non-idealities into an asset by integrating them with the resonant tank. However, resonant converters are inherently non-linear thus suffer from complexity in the analysis and mathematical modeling of the converter.


Fig. 2.3. (a) Voltage-fed LCC resonant converter with capacitive filter. (b) ELS model of voltage-fed LCC resonant converter with capacitive filter.

To design a converter in practice, analysis and mathematical modeling are necessary. But in the case of the resonant converters due to 1) higher number of state variables, 2) load-dependent operating intervals, and 3) nonlinearities offered by front-end inverter and RER, conventional techniques such as time-domain [133], [135], [136], state-space [85], [127], [134] and state-plane [138] approaches proved to be cumbersome. Grove, as an alternate, introduced generalized technique, grove's method that can model PWM, resonant and quasi-resonant converters simultaneously. Further, complexities in the implementation of the grove's method are addressed through the Extended Describing Function (EDF) method [139]. However, all these methods are inherently complex and resort to computer-aided techniques to determine the mathematical model, which eventually frustrate designers to explore.

To alleviate the labor involved in the mathematical modeling, Steigward proposed Fundamental Harmonic Approximation (FHA) analysis, which avails classical AC analysis


Fig. 2.4 Operating waveforms of voltage fed isolated LCC resonant converter with capacitive filter
techniques to derive mathematical models with relative ease [140]. This method briefly, converts nonlinear, non-sinusoidal resonant converter, as shown in Fig. 2.2(a), into Equivalent Linear Sinusoidal (ELS) circuit with RLC components as shown in Fig. 2.2(b) [26]. Later, vital modeling relations such as voltage gain, current and voltage stress, etc. can be developed with classical AC analysis techniques. Derivation of ELS circuit involves 1) replacing the nonlinear front-end inverter with an equivalent sinusoidal first harmonic voltage source and 2) replacing the transformer, RER, filter, and load with equivalent resistance or impedance ( $z_{o e q}$ ), which accounts for the non-linear behavior of loaded RER. Calculation of $z_{o e q}$ with minimum efforts maintains the simplicity and elegance of FHA analysis. For this, the following three conditions are to be satisfied [141].

1) Operation under steady-state
2) Continuous current flow into $z_{o e q}$
3) Power consumed by $z_{\text {oeq }}$ is through the first harmonic.

Converters such as the series resonant converter terminated with a capacitive filter, a parallel resonant converter terminated with an $L C$ filter, $L C C$ resonant converter terminated with an $L C$ filter, and $L L C$ resonant converters satisfy the above conditions to develop $z_{o e q}$ with ease. Therefore, FHA looks simple and elegant as adopted in those cases [140]. However, in the case of the parallel ( $L C$ ) and series-parallel ( $L C C$ ) resonant converters with a capacitive filter, conditions 2 and 3 from the list are violated [83], [86], [87], [142], [143]. Therefore, the calculation of $z_{o e q}$ turns cumbersome and needs computer-aided techniques such as numerical analysis [143] and curve-fitting methods [86]. Overall, this shows that FHA analysis, when applied to parallel (LC) and series-parallel ( $L C C$ ) resonant converter with a capacitive filter, loses its simplicity, elegance, accuracy, and suffers from the similar drawback as in the case of time-domain and state-plane approaches [86], [87], [143].

On the other hand, the parallel resonant capacitor is included in $z_{o e q}$ to expedite modeling of four [144], [145], and five [99] element resonant converter. This chapter extends this simple technique to alleviate complexities in calculating $z_{\text {oeq }}$, which in turn restores the simplicity of FHA analysis for $L C$ and $L C C$ resonant converters with capacitive filters. Further, a detailed comparison

$$
\begin{gather*}
V_{C p a_{1}}=\frac{2}{\pi} \frac{V_{o}(1-\cos \theta)}{n(1+\cos \theta)}\left[\sin \theta-\frac{(\pi-\theta)-\sin \theta \cos \theta}{(1-\cos \theta)}\right]+\frac{2 V_{o}}{n \pi}(-\sin \theta)  \tag{2.10}\\
V_{C p a_{1}}=-\frac{2 V_{o}}{n \pi}\left(\frac{(\pi-\theta)+\sin \theta \cos \theta}{1+\cos \theta}\right)  \tag{2.11}\\
V_{C p b_{1}}=\frac{2}{\pi} \frac{V_{o}(1-\cos \theta)}{n(1+\cos \theta)} \int_{0}^{\pi-\theta}\left[1-\frac{2 \cos \omega t}{(1-\cos \theta)}\right] \sin \omega t d(\omega t)+\frac{2 V_{o}}{n \pi} \int_{\pi-\theta}^{\pi} 1 \cdot \sin \omega t d(\omega t)  \tag{2.12}\\
V_{C p b_{1}}=\frac{2}{\pi} \frac{V_{o}(1-\cos \theta)}{n(1+\cos \theta)}\left[(1+\cos \theta)-\frac{\sin ^{2} \theta}{(1-\cos \theta)}\right]+\frac{2 V_{o}}{n \pi}(1-\cos \theta)  \tag{2.13}\\
V_{C p b_{1}}=\frac{2 V_{o}}{n \pi}(1-\cos \theta)  \tag{2.14}\\
z_{\text {oeq }}=\frac{v_{C p 1}}{i_{L m}}=\left(\frac{\sin ^{2} \theta}{\pi \omega C_{p}}\right)-j\left(\frac{\pi-\theta+\sin \theta \cos \theta}{\pi \omega C_{p}}\right)  \tag{2.15}\\
R_{e q}=\frac{\sin ^{2} \theta}{\pi \omega C_{p}} ; \quad C_{e q}=\frac{\pi C_{p}}{\pi-\theta+\sin \theta \cos \theta}  \tag{2.16}\\
z_{o e q[142]}=\frac{8 n^{2}}{\pi^{2}} R_{o} \tag{2.17}
\end{gather*}
$$

with existing modeling techniques [86], [142], [143] is presented, and the proposed theory is validated through simulation and experimental results. Though the proposed method is demonstrated through the series-parallel ( $L C C$ ) resonant converter with a capacitive filter, it is being equally valid for the parallel $(L C)$ resonant converter terminated with a capacitive filter.

### 2.4 Proposed ELS Circuit

The voltage fed $L C C$ resonant converter terminated with a capacitive filter is shown in Fig. 2.3(a) and its operating waveforms are shown in Fig. 2.4. The operation of the converter under discussion is elaborated in several manuscripts [86], [87], therefore discussed briefly here. The front-end inverter generates a quasi-square voltage. During power transfer mode ( $\omega t_{2}<\omega t<\omega t_{3}$ ), parallel capacitor voltage $\left(v_{C_{P}}\right)$ is clamped by output voltage $\left(V_{o}\right)$ and resonant current $\left(i_{L r}\right)$ supplies

$$
\begin{gather*}
v_{\eta}=v_{c p}-v_{s q}  \tag{2.18}\\
r_{s q[143]}=\frac{8 R_{o}}{\pi^{2}\left(1+4 R_{o} f_{s} C_{p}\right)}  \tag{2.19}\\
r_{\eta[143]}=\frac{-32 f_{s} C_{p} R_{o}^{2}}{\pi^{2}\left(1+4 R_{o} f_{s} C_{p}\right)^{2}}  \tag{2.20}\\
c_{\eta[143]}=\frac{\pi I_{i n}^{2} C_{p}\left(16 f_{s}^{2} C_{p}^{2} R_{o}^{2}+8 R_{o} f_{s} C_{p}+1\right)}{\left(16 I_{i n}^{2} R_{o}^{2}\left(\pi-\gamma_{1}\right) f_{s}^{2} C_{p}^{2}\right)+\cdots \cdots \cdots+\left(\pi-\gamma_{1}\right) I_{i n}^{2}-4 \gamma_{2} I_{i n}}  \tag{2.21}\\
z_{o e q[143]}=R_{l[143]}+R_{e q[143]-j\left(\frac{1}{\pi \omega C_{e q[143]}}\right)} \tag{2.22}
\end{gather*}
$$

the load. Similarly, during non-power transfer mode ( $\omega t_{l}<\omega t<\omega t_{2}$ ), the entire $i_{L r}$ engages in charging the parallel capacitor $\left(C_{p}\right)$ and the filter capacitor feeds the load. Due to this reason $C_{p}$ voltage $\left(v_{C_{p}}\right)$ or RER input voltage $\left(v_{r e r}\right)$ is a clamped sinusoidal. Further, the current drawn by RER ( $i_{r e r}$ ) and $i_{t f p}$ are discontinuous i.e., neither sinusoidal nor square as shown in Fig. 2.5.

Respecting bandpass filter characteristics of LCC resonant tank, FHA analysis allows to approximate $i_{L r}$ as sinusoidal given by (2.1), and the front-end inverter with equivalent first harmonic voltage ( $v_{a b l}$ ), given by (2.2). To restore the simplicity and elegance of FHA, the proposed analysis suggests considering $z_{\text {oeq }}$ as seen from $C_{p}$, instead of the transformer. This modification helps the converter under discussion to satisfy all the conditions to develop $z_{\text {oeq }}$ with the minimum efforts such as continuous current flowing into $z_{o e q}$ and power consumed by $z_{o e q}$ be first harmonic. With this modification, the development of $z_{o e q}$ turns simpler and is calculates as follows.

Eq (2.3) gives resonant current flowing into $C_{p}$, while the peak of resonant current is given by (2.4). The secondary diode conduction angle $(\theta)$ is given by (2.5) [83], [86], [87]. Using (2.3), (2.5) $v_{C p}$ and its first harmonic component $\left(v_{C p l}\right)$ are defined as (2.6) and (2.7) respectively. Eq. (2.8) represents $v_{C p 1}$ in rectangular coordinates. Further, components of first harmonic, $v_{C p a l}$ and $v_{C p b 1}$, are defined by (2.9)-(2.14). Since current drawn by $z_{o e q}$ is sinusoidal, power consumed by $z_{\text {oeq }}$ is contributed by first harmonic. Therefore, $z_{o e q}$ is calculated as (2.15) and equivalent resistance

(a)


Fig. 2.5. (a). Approximations adopted in [142], (b). Splitting of $v_{\mathrm{Cp}}$ adopted in [143].
$\left(R_{e q}\right)$ and equivalent capacitance ( $C_{e q}$ ) as (2.16). Using classical AC techniques, vital relations such as voltage gain of the converter, resonance current stress, voltage stress on series and parallel capacitors of the series-parallel resonant converter with capacitive filter can be derived easily.

### 2.5 Comparison with existing techniques

Unlike [86] and [143], the development of $z_{o e q}$ in the proposed method is simpler. Though $z_{o e q}$ developed in [142] is simple, it is based on another approximation: the input voltage of the transformer is a square wave, as shown in Fig. 2.5(a). This assumption is invalid under light load conditions. Therefore, as the load demand or input voltage drops, developed the ELS circuit, as shown in Fig. 2.6(a), and vital relationships predicted by the ELS circuit deviate significantly from actual conditions. Equivalent impedance is given by (2.17).

Another technique proposed to develop $z_{o e q}$ as a part of the FHA analysis involves the splitting of $v_{C p}$ into two components $v_{s q}$ and $v_{\eta}$ as shown in Fig. 2.5(b) [143]. Of them, $v_{s q}$ is a square voltage with magnitude equal to the reflected output voltage and is in phase with the resonant current ( $i_{L r}$ ) and $v_{\eta}$ is the residual voltage as defined by (2.18). This approach of splitting voltages to calculate $z_{\text {oeq }}$ leads to the ELS circuit, shown in Fig. 2. 6(b), with complex $z_{\text {oeq }}$ as given by (2.19), (2.20), (2.21) and (2.22). To develop vital relations such as voltage gain, current and voltage stress on

$$
\begin{gather*}
k_{v}=\frac{2 \sqrt{(\theta-\pi)^{2}+\sin ^{4} \theta}}{\pi(1+\cos \theta)} \cong 1+0.27 \sin \frac{\theta}{2}  \tag{2.23}\\
\beta=\tan ^{-1}\left[\frac{\left((\theta-\pi)(2 \theta-\sin 2 \theta)+(1-\cos 2 \theta) \sin ^{2} \theta\right)}{\left(\sin ^{2} \theta\right)(2 \theta-\sin 2 \theta)-(\theta-\pi)(1-\cos 2 \theta)}\right] \cong-25 \sin \theta  \tag{2.24}\\
R_{e q[86]}=\frac{R_{o}}{2 n^{2}} k_{v}^{2}  \tag{2.25}\\
C_{e q[86]}=\frac{2 n^{2}}{\omega R_{o}} \frac{\tan \beta}{k_{v}^{2}}  \tag{2.26}\\
z_{\text {oeq[86] }}=R_{e q[86]} / /\left(\frac{1}{j \pi \omega C_{e q[86]}}\right) \tag{2.27}
\end{gather*}
$$

resonant capacitors involves complicated terms and thus mandates to approach iterative methods such as the Newton-Rapson method for the solution.


Fig. 2.6. Comparison of voltage gain predicted by proposed ELS circuit, [141], [143] with voltage gain obtained through simulation of actual LCC resonant converter.

Similarly, [86] proposes a technique to obtaining an ELS circuit for a series-parallel resonant converter with a capacitive filter using FHA analysis. This method, to calculate $z_{\text {oeq }}$, focuses on replacing the transformer, RER, filters, and loads with equivalent impedance $z_{o e q}$, which consumes the same power as consumed by the load and subtends the required phase angle. Calculation of $z_{o e q}$ is highly complex since it completely depends on discontinuous $i_{t p p}$ and $v_{t f p}$, which includes huge harmonic content as shown in Fig. 2. 4. This resort to curve fitting methods to approximate (2.23) and (2.24) which compromises accuracy. $z_{o e q}$ is given as (2.25), (2.26), and (2.27) without that developing equivalent model and its further analysis would be complicated. The corresponding ELS circuit is given as Fig. 2.6(c).

The Proposed method arrives at the ELS circuit, as shown in Fig. 2.6(d), with minimum approximations, which is calculated using a free hand; eliminating the requirement of the computer aided techniques such as iterative or cure fitting. This accelerates the calculations and analysis of the converter with accuracy. A comparison is provided in table 2.2. Besides, the proposed ELS circuit agrees with the steady-state model of the LCC resonant converter derived by the EDF method [85], [146], and verifies the authenticity of the proposed FHA analysis.

### 2.6 Simulation and Experimental Results.

The purpose of the developed ELS circuit is to mimic the original circuit mathematically. Therefore, currents drawn by and voltages developed in the ELS circuit are expected to comply with the actual voltage-fed LCC resonant converter. Further, vital relations such as voltage gain, resonant current and voltage stress predicted by the ELS circuit should in accordance with actual converter performance. Therefore, for verification, operation of voltage-fed LCC resonant converter defined by $V_{\text {in }}=30 \mathrm{~V}, L_{r}=150.4 \mathrm{uH}, C_{p}=206 \mathrm{nF}, C_{s}=2.06 \mathrm{uF}, f_{s w}=17-40 \mathrm{kHz}$ is considered as reference. A simulation set-up of the proposed ELS circuit is mounted in PSIM 11.0. Tests are repeated for various loads and frequency of operations covering below and above resonance regions. Simulation results for the two different conditions are presented in Fig. 2.7. This shows that the developed ELS circuit can mimic the actual converter.


Fig. 2.7. (a) Testing of proposed ELS circuit for $\mathrm{R}_{0}=600 \Omega$ and $f_{s w}=17 \mathrm{kHz}$ (b) Simulation of LCC resonant converter for $\mathrm{R}_{0}=600 \Omega$ and $f_{s w}=17 \mathrm{kHz}$ (c) Testing of proposed ELS circuit for $\mathrm{R}_{0}=800 \Omega$ and $f_{s w}=40 \mathrm{kHz}(\mathrm{d})$ Simulation of LCC resonant converter for $\mathrm{R}_{0}=800 \Omega$ and $f_{s w}=40 \mathrm{kHz}$.

Resonant capacitor voltage ( $v_{C_{p}}$ ) of the LCC resonant converter is piecewise linear, while it's first harmonic ( $v_{C_{p} l}$ ) given by (2.8) is linear, as shown in Fig. 2.7. Comparisons shown in Fig. 2.8 also reaffirms this fact. The accuracy of the proposed method in comparison to the existing methods is demonstrated through Fig. 2.9 in Table 2.2. Due to unjustified approximations in Fig. 2.5(a), [142] exhibits significant error from the original operation and


Fig. 2.8. Comparison of actual converter simulation with proposed ELS circuit simulation and experimental for (a) resonant inductor current stress ( $i_{\mathrm{Lr}}$ ), (b) parallel resonant capacitor voltage stress $\left(v_{\mathrm{Cp}}\right)$, (c) series resonant capacitor voltage stress $\left(v_{\mathrm{Cs}}\right)$
worsens with load reduction. Similarly, approximations adopted in (2.22), (2.23) in [86] also appear as an error in predicted values, which dominates under the light load. However, the proposed method, which is free from approximations except for FHA is able to develop an accurate ELS model and is valid through all loading conditions and frequencies.

### 2.7 Conclusion

This Chapter discusses a high voltage gain DC/DC load resonant converter followed by a simplified technique to model it. The characteristics of the high-gain dc/dc converter can be tuned with the resonant tank adopted with it. Several merits of the discussed converter are 1) Its current source feature helps to draw PV/fuel cell/battery-friendly current. 2) ZCS of active switches is attained if the switching frequency is less than the resonant frequency. 3) ZVS of active switches is attained if the switching frequency is greater than the tank resonant frequency. 4) Converter can be operated with simple PWM modulation at constant switching frequency if a suitable resonant tank and operating point are selected. 5) Secondary diodes or RER diodes are always operated with ZCZVS turn off, eliminating the need for reverse recovery. Therefore, rectifier grade diodes can be used. 6) Transformer parasitics cannot create any spike across the switches as they are integrated into the operation of the resonant tank of the converter.

Simplified modeling of resonant converters is a challenge due to numerous steady-state variables. Conventional time domain, state-space, and state plane approach, though accurate, are laborious and complicated in approach thus resort to computer aided techniques. Even though the FHA technique can simplify the modeling of resonant converters, it fails in the case of parallel and series-parallel resonant converters with capacitive filters. Existing FHA techniques allow a few approximations to simplify the modeling of such converters at the cost of inaccuracy and complexity. This chapter proposes a technique to restore the simplicity of FHA analysis for such cases. This technique reports modifications in calculation of the equivalent impedance, which in turn simplifies and improves the accuracy of modeling. The accuracy and ability of the proposed equivalent linear sinusoidal (ELS) circuit to mimic the actual series-parallel resonant converter with the capacitive filter are verified through simulation and experimental platforms. Further, the proposed technique is equally valid in the case of a parallel resonant converter terminated with a capacitive filter.

The next chapter focusses on tuning the characterstics of the discussed converter to match the requirements laid down in Chapter 1 using a resonant tank derived from the parallel resonance.

# Chapter 3 Analysis and Design of ZCS Current-fed Isolated LCC-T Resonant Converter 

In Chapter 2, the evolution of a high voltage gain soft-switching dc/dc converter and corresponding modeling technique is proposed. This Chapter evaluates the characteristics and operation of the proposed converter in the case of the resonant tank, LCC-T, which is based on parallel resonance with the hope of achieving converter requirements as mentioned in Chapter 1. Since the LCC-T resonant tank is based on parallel resonance, the gain offered by the resonance tank to overall converter gain helps in relaxing turns ratio burden on the transformer.

### 3.1 Introduction

The proper interconnection of inductors and capacitors can form a resonant tank. This resonant tank, when connected to an alternating voltage source, can draw currents either lagging or leading with the voltage source waveform. Such lagging/leading current drawn by the resonant tank in DC/DC converters as proposed in Chapter 2, can make the converter operate in ZVS/ZCS type of soft-switching. A series resonant tank under resonance condition offers a maximum gain, unity. On the other hand, dual of series resonance and parallel resonance tank can offer gain higher than unity.

In this Chapter, boost characteristics of parallel resonance tank are sought to lighten the burden on the transformer turns ratio to achieve high voltage gain in the proposed converter. However, only a parallel resonant tank is not preferred in the soft switching because of the nature of the parallel resonant tank to maintain constant resonance current in the converter irrespective of the load current. This leads to higher conduction losses in the resonant tank components and the front end inverter (FEI) switches. Therefore, to avail the boosting capability of the parallel resonant tank, the three-element resonance tank, LCC as shown in Chapter 1, is analyzed. Upon adding a

Table 3.1. Comparison of stress on LCC and LCC-T resonant tank components

|  | LCC | LCC-T | \% decrement in stress |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $I_{L m}$ | 18.02 A | 16.66 A | 7.5 |
| $V_{C p}$ | 126.9 V | 124.98 V | 1.5 |
| $V_{C s}$ | 16.13 V | 3.29 V | 79.6 |
| $d$ | 0.354 | 0.372 | - |
| $f_{s w}$ | 150 k | 150 k | - |
| $I_{\text {Cspeak }}$ | 18.02 A | 12.22 A | 32.1 |
| $I_{C C_{-} \text {rms }}$ | 12.74 A | 4.47 A | 64.9 |

resonant capacitor in series with resonant inductor forms LCC resonant tank. The ratio of the parallel capacitor to the series capacitor $(\lambda)$ decides the domination of either parallel or series resonance in the converter. Furthermore, proper selection of $\lambda$ brings down circulating currents in converter under light load conditions.

One can observe that a series resonant capacitor in the LCC tank is not only attenuating resonant current under light load conditions but also enduring entire resonant current stress that in turn increases conduction losses. Therefore, using the equivalence resonance concept, equivalence of LCC, i.e., LCC-T resonant tank is introduced in this chapter which carries all merits of parallel resonance as an LCC resonant tank with reduced current stress and voltage stress across resonant tank components as an added advantage. This is verified for resonance tank LCC and LCC-T in a classical voltage source dc/dc converter, shown in Fig. 2.3(a) and a comparison is presented in Table 3.1. A list of components used for simulation is mentioned in Table 3.2. This shows that an LCC-T resonant tank based on the parallel resonance can offer voltage gain while maintaining lower stress on the resonant tank.

Table 3.2. Resonant tank components used for evaluating stress on LCC and LCC-T tank

|  | LCC | LCC-T |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $n$ | 3 | 3 |
| $L_{r}$ | $9.31 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | $8.73 \mu \mathrm{H}$ |
| $C_{p}$ | $0.1149 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ | $0.10787 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |
| $C_{s}$ | $1.149 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ | $1.0787 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |

### 3.2 Proposed converter with LCC-T resonant tank.

In this Chapter, a current-fed isolated LCC-T resonant DC-DC converter is proposed as shown in Fig. 3.1. This converter uses an active clamped boost type front end inverter and complete resonance for soft switching. A resonant tank, LCC-T, which completely integrates the nonidealities of the transformer, is used to achieve zero current switching (ZCS) operation of the frontend inverter switches. This is maintained down to $10 \%$ of full-load and $150 \%$ of the input voltage. In this tank, the series resonance capacitor, in series with resonance inductor unlike LCC, is not supposed to carry complete circulating currents. Since the resonant inductor maintains sinusoidal current, so the same is injected into the transformer and thus better transformer utilization is assured against wide load and input variations.

The voltage doubler (VDR) employed at the output eliminates reverse recovery problems in VDR diodes by operating them in ZCS mode. This also enhances the gain of the converter by 2 x . Unlike [54], the proposed converter can ease the design of the capacitors $C_{1}, C_{2}$ by decoupling them from resonance. This decoupling is made possible by selecting higher $C_{1}, C_{2}$ values relative


Fig. 3.1. Current-fed LCC-T resonant soft switching converter operated in ZCS mode.
to $C_{p}$ in the LCC-T tank. This makes the series equivalent of $C_{1}$ or $C_{2}$ with $C_{\mathrm{p}}$ equal to $C_{\mathrm{p}}$ itself so that they do not influence the resonance condition. Since neither $C_{1}$ nor $C_{2}$ is involved in resonance the voltage across them is constant and thus switch voltage ratings are reduced. Also, a proper ratio among resonant tank capacitors $(\lambda)$ minimizes the circulating currents. The main advantages of the proposed converter are 1) Current source feature helps to draw PV/fuel cell friendly stiff dc current. 2) ZCS of all semiconductor switches at a constant frequency of operation is maintained against wide load and input voltage variation. 3) Simple pulse width modulation is adopted for load regulation.

### 3.3 Operation of the Proposed Converter in ZCS mode

This section is dedicated to delineating the various operating modes of the converter for one complete high-frequency switching cycle. The operation of the converter is presented with reference to resonant inductor current, $i_{L r}$. The following assumptions are made for the steady-state analysis of the converter. 1) The resonant inductor current $i_{L r}$ is assumed as sinusoidal current. 2) The input inductor $L_{i n}$ is large enough to maintain stiff input current. 3) The output capacitors $C_{3}$, $C_{4}$ are large enough to maintain constant load voltage. 4) The transformer has infinitely large magnetizing inductance. 5) $L_{r}$ is the leakage inductance of the transformer or an external series inductor that can integrate with the leakage inductance of the transformer. 6) $G_{1}, G_{2}$ are the gate to source voltage signals for $S_{1}, S_{2}$ respectively. 7) $D_{1}, D_{2}$ are the body diodes of $S_{1}, S_{2}$ respectively.

Diodes $D_{3}$ and $D_{4}$ are connected to develop the output rectifier stage. Diodes $D_{3}$ and $D_{4}$ get forward bias if $v_{c d}$ is $V_{o} / 2$ and $-V_{o} / 2$ respectively, else they are in blocking mode. The operation of the converter at high frequency is explained with the help of waveforms presented in Fig. 3.2 and corresponding equivalent circuits are shown in Fig. 3.3. Capacitors $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$ are considered as non-resonant elements because $C_{1}, C_{2}$ values are far larger than $C_{\mathrm{p}}$, thus their series equivalent equals to $C_{\mathrm{p}}$ value itself.

### 3.3.1 Mode 1. (Fig. 3.3 (a). $\boldsymbol{\omega t}_{0}<\omega \mathbf{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}$ )

This mode begins with the $i_{L r}$ turning to positive and this time instant is taken as reference for operation and analysis of the converter. From Kirchoff's current law (KCL), it is obvious that switch $S_{2}$ carries a combination of $i_{L i n}, i_{L r}$. Since $i_{L r}$ turned positive, this helps in diverting a portion of $i_{\text {Lin }}$, which is being carried by switch $S_{2}$, directly into $L_{r}$. This can be seen by falling current in $S_{2}$ and is given as $i_{L i n}-i_{L r}$. Since $V_{d c}<V_{o} / 2 D_{3}$ turns off. During this mode, as no current is flowing through $C_{s}$, it maintains a constant voltage. This mode ends when the current through the $S_{2}$ reaches zero.

### 3.3.2 Mode 2. (Fig. 3.3 (b). $\omega_{1}<\omega t<\omega t_{2}$ ):

This mode begins as soon as the body diode of $S_{2}$ starts conducting. From KCL, $i_{S 2}=i_{i n}-i_{L r}$. $C_{p}$ keeps charging and $C_{3}, C_{4}$ are feeding the load. This mode ends with the withdrawal of the gate to source voltage signal, $G_{2}$. At this turn-off instant, negative switch current in $S_{2}$, according to [129], [132], indicates zero current turn-off (ZCS).

### 3.3.3 Mode 3. (Fig. 3.3 (c). $\omega_{2}<\omega t<\omega t_{3}$ ):

This mode begins with the turn-on of $S_{1}$. The turn-off current in the body diode of $S_{2}$ is transferred to $S_{1}$. In this mode, $i_{L i n}$ is fed to $C_{2}$ to charge it. Since $D_{3}$, and $D_{4}$ is still off, $i_{t f s}$ is completely feeding $C_{p}$ alone. $C_{3}$ and $C_{4}$ are feeding the load.

### 3.3.4 Mode 4. (Fig. 3.3 (d). $\left.\omega_{3}<\omega \mathbf{t}<\omega t_{4}\right)$

This mode begins when $v_{c d}$ reaches $V o / 2$ and so $D_{3}$ gets forward bias allowing $i_{t f s}$ share between $C_{p}$ and $C_{s}$. A portion of the current that is entering $C_{s}$ i.e., $i_{C s}$ charges $C_{3}$ while $C_{4}$ and $i_{C s}$ are feeding the load. This mode ends with $S_{1}$ current reaching zero.


Fig. 3.2. Operating waveforms for the proposed converter under steady state.


Fig. 3.3. Equivalent circuits for various operating modes of proposed converter.

### 3.3.5 Mode 5. (Fig. 3.3 (e). $\omega_{4}<\omega t<\omega t_{5}$ )

This mode begins when the body diode of $S_{1}$ starts conducting. This mode ends with the withdrawal of the gate to voltages pulse for $S_{1}$. At this turn-off instant, since the current in $S_{1}$ is negative, according to [129], [132], $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ is considered to be turned off with ZCS. The status of the rest of the circuit is maintained as in the previous mode.

### 3.3.6 Mode 6. (Fig. 3.3 (f). $\omega_{5}<\omega t<\omega t_{6}$ )

This mode begins when $S_{2}$ is turned on. The only current carried by the body diode of $S_{1}$ in the previous mode is transferred to $S_{2}$. The status of the rest of the circuit is maintained similarly to the previous mode.

### 3.3.7 Mode 7: (Fig. 3.3 (g). $\omega^{\mathbf{t}}{ }_{6}<\omega \mathbf{\omega}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{7}$ )

This mode begins when $i_{L r}$ changes its polarity. $D_{3}$ ceases to conduct and current $i_{t f s}$ alone feeds $C_{p}$. Capacitors $C_{3}$, and $C_{4}$ are feeding the load.

### 3.3.8 Mode 8. (Fig. 3.3 (h). $\omega_{7}<\omega \mathbf{t}<\omega \mathbf{t}_{0}$ )

This mode begins when $D_{4}$ starts conducting. $S_{2}$ keeps on conducting a total of $i_{i n}$ and $i_{L r}$. Current $i_{t f s}$ is shared among $C_{p}$ and $C_{s}$.

### 3.4 Modeling of the proposed converter

The purpose of the resonant tank (LCC-T), as shown in Fig. 3.1, is to achieve softswitching of the devices in the front-end inverter. LCC-T resonant tank adopted in the proposed converter is a variant of conventional LCC resonant tank, which offers benefits such as reduced stress on the resonant tank components. Further, LCC-T resonant tank offers a compact size when compared to the conventional LCC resonant tank. A comparison of resonant tank components and their stress is provided in Table 3.1. This table shows LCC-T resonant tank offers a $79.6 \%$ and $64.9 \%$ reduction in voltage and current stress respectively on the series resonant capacitor when compared to conventional LCC. These merits of an LCC-T resonant tank qualify for its adoption in the proposed converter.


Fig. 3.4. (a) Capacitors transferred to primary side (b) Equivalent circuit using modeling method proposed in chapter 2.

$$
\begin{align*}
& z_{a c}=\frac{v_{c p 1}}{I_{L m}}  \tag{3.1}\\
& i_{L r}=I_{L m} \sin (\omega t)  \tag{3.2}\\
& i_{C p}=I_{C p} \sin (\omega t)  \tag{3.3}\\
& i_{C s}=I_{C S} \sin (\omega t)  \tag{3.4}\\
& -\frac{1}{C_{p}} \int_{\frac{(\pi-\theta)}{\omega}}^{\frac{\pi}{\omega}} I_{C p} \sin (\omega t) d t+\frac{1}{C_{s}} \int_{\frac{(\pi-\theta)}{\omega}}^{\frac{\pi}{\omega}} I_{C s} \sin (\omega t) d t+\frac{V_{o}}{2 n}=0  \tag{3.5}\\
& i_{C p}=i_{L m}\left[\frac{1}{1+\lambda}+k\right]  \tag{3.6}\\
& i_{C s}=i_{L m}\left[\frac{\lambda}{1+\lambda}+k\right]  \tag{3.7}\\
& k=\frac{\omega C_{p} V_{o}^{2}}{4 \pi P_{o} n^{2}(1+\lambda)^{2}}  \tag{3.8}\\
& i_{C p}=i_{L m}\left[\frac{1}{1+\lambda}\right]  \tag{3.9}\\
& i_{C s}=i_{L m}\left[\frac{\lambda}{1+\lambda}\right]  \tag{3.10}\\
& v_{C S}(\pi)=v_{C S}(\pi-\theta)+\frac{1}{C_{S}} \int_{\frac{(\pi-\theta)}{\omega}}^{\frac{\pi}{\omega}} i_{C S} d t  \tag{3.11}\\
& V_{C s m}=\frac{I_{L m}(1-\cos \theta)}{2 \omega C_{S}(1+\lambda)}  \tag{3.12}\\
& v_{C s}(\omega t)=v_{C s}(\pi-\theta)+\frac{1}{C_{s}} \int i_{C s} d t  \tag{3.13}\\
& v_{C S}(\omega t)=-V_{C S m}+\frac{I_{L m}}{(1+\lambda) \omega C_{s}}(-\cos \omega t-\cos \theta)  \tag{3.14}\\
& v_{C p}(\omega t)=\frac{V_{o}}{2 n}-V_{C S m}+\frac{I_{L m}}{(1+\lambda) \omega C_{s}}(-\cos \omega t-\cos \theta) \tag{3.15}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{gather*}
v_{C p}(0)=-V_{C S m}-\frac{V_{o}}{2 n} ; v_{C p}(\pi-\theta)=-V_{C S m}+\frac{V_{o}}{2 n}  \tag{3.16}\\
v_{C p}(\pi-\theta)=v_{C p}(0)+\frac{1}{C_{p}} \int_{0}^{\frac{(\pi-\theta)}{\omega}} I_{L m} \sin (\omega t) d t  \tag{3.17}\\
V_{o}=\frac{I_{L m} n(1+\cos \theta)}{\omega C_{p}}  \tag{3.18}\\
v_{C p}(\omega t)=v_{C p}(0)+\frac{1}{C_{p}} \int I_{L m} \sin (\omega t) d t  \tag{3.19}\\
v_{C p 1}(\omega t)=-V_{C s m}-\frac{V_{o}}{2 n}+\frac{I_{L m}}{\omega C_{p}}(1-\cos \omega t)  \tag{3.20}\\
v_{C p}(\omega t)=I_{L m}\left[\frac{1}{\omega C_{p}(1+\lambda)} \sin ^{2} \theta-j\left(\frac{1}{\omega C_{p}}+\frac{\sin \theta \cos \theta-\theta}{\pi \omega C_{p}(1+\lambda)}\right)\right]  \tag{3.21}\\
z_{a c}=\frac{1}{\omega C_{p}(1+\lambda)} \sin ^{2} \theta-j\left(\frac{1}{\omega C_{p}}+\frac{\sin \theta \cos \theta-\theta}{\pi \omega C_{p}(1+\lambda)}\right)  \tag{3.22}\\
C_{a c}=C_{p} \frac{1}{\pi(1+\lambda)+\sin ^{2} \theta \cos \theta-\theta} \frac{\sin ^{2} \theta}{\omega C_{p}} \tag{3.23}
\end{gather*}
$$

For mathematical modeling, resonant capacitors are transferred to the primary side as shown in Fig. 3.4 (a). The voltages $v_{\mathrm{cp}}, v_{c s}$ and $v_{\mathrm{cd}}$ as shown in Fig. 3.4 (a) are reflected voltages at primary and are presented in Fig. 3.2. According to the proposed modeling technique in Chapter 2, equivalent circuit impedance $z_{a c}$ as shown in Fig. 3.4 is given by (3.1). Among the required parameters, resonant current $i_{L r}$ according to FHA, can be assumed as (3.2) with $I_{L r}$ being its peak value. The other component $v_{c p 1}$ is the peak value of the first harmonic component of $v_{c p}$.

### 3.4.1 $v_{C_{p}}$ during $(\pi-\theta)<\omega \mathrm{t}-\pi$

During this interval, it is evident that the resonant current is being shared among two capacitors $C_{p}$ and $C_{s}$. A portion of current entering into $C_{p}$ is charging it further while current passing through $C_{s}$ is charging it and feeding the load simultaneously. Let $i_{C p}$ and $i_{C s}$ be the portion of currents entering $C_{p}$ and $C_{s}$ respectively, during this period, $i_{C p}$ and $i_{C s}$ are given as (3.3) and (3.4), respectively. With the help of Kirchoff's voltage law (KVL), (3.5) is obtained, which upon solving culminates as (3.6) and (3.7).

Here, it can be observed that the proposed converter is intended for soft-switching applications. To exploit the advantages of high efficiency and low magnetic volume, the converter is operated at switching frequencies above 100 kHz . Further, the resonant capacitor $C_{p}$ is of the order of $n F$ or $\mu F$. So, without losing generality, it can be concluded that ' $k$ ' as given in (3.8) has minor significance on (3.6) and (3.7) and can be disregarded. Thus, $i_{C p}$ and $i_{C S}$ during this period are given as (3.9) and (3.10).

During this interval, from Fig. 3.2, it can be observed that $C_{s}$ is being charged from $-V_{C s m}$ to $+V_{C s m}$. Based on (3.11), the relation between resonant current and $V_{C s m}$ is obtained as (3.12). Further, the equation for the capacitor charging is given by (3.13) which is further simplified as (3.14). Since $v_{c d}$ is clamped to reflected output voltage during this interval, $v_{c p}$ is represented as (3.15).

### 3.4.2 $v_{C p}$ during $(\boldsymbol{\pi}-\boldsymbol{\theta})<\omega t-\pi$

During this interval, the entire resonant current is directed into $C_{p}$. Since capacitor $C_{s}$ has no current share in it, it maintains its initial voltage throughout this interval. The boundary values for capacitor $C_{p}$ is given in (3.16). With the help of (3.17), the relation between $\mathrm{V}_{o}$ and $I_{L m}$ is determined as (3.18). Further using (3.19), $v_{c p}$ during $(\pi-\theta)<\omega t<\pi$ is given by (3.20).

### 3.4.3 The fundamental component of $\boldsymbol{v}_{\boldsymbol{c}}$

The FHA analysis allows to assume sinusoidal current in the resonant tank. Since the sinusoidal wave is half-wave symmetric, $v_{c p}$ during 0 to $\pi$, which is given by (3.25), (3.20), is
 on (3.21), $z_{a c}$ is determined as (3.22) and equivalent resistance and capacitance are given by (3.23) and (3.24), respectively.

### 3.5 Analysis and Design of Proposed Converter

### 3.5.1 Equivalent Circuit

The transformer in the proposed converter, as shown in Fig. 3.1, draws sinusoidal current. So first harmonic impedance $Z_{o l e q}$ can be used in developing the equivalent circuit as shown in Fig. 3.5. Since the transformer in [87] neither draws sinusoidal current nor see sinusoidal voltage, therefore, the first harmonic RC model alone cannot represent the equivalent circuit.

In this section, the design procedure is illustrated through an example for the following specifications: The minimum and the maximum input voltage: $V_{i n}=30 \mathrm{~V}-42 \mathrm{~V}$, respectively. Output voltage $V_{o}=380 \mathrm{~V}$, rated output power is $P_{o}=288 \mathrm{~W}$, Switching frequency 128 kHz . The design objective is to select all the components in such a way that the stress on the tank components is minimum so that circulating currents are minimized, at minimum input voltage. For design, FHA is adopted and is normalized with respect to the parallel resonant frequency of the resonant tank. Base values for normalization are given in (3.25). By rearranging, $L_{r}, C_{p}$, and $C_{s}$ are expressed in terms of base values (3.26). Per unit normalization helps to reduce the number of parameters that need to be designed. The converter design can be divided into two parts, resonant tank components' design, and non-resonant components' design.

### 3.5.2 Design of Resonant Tank Components



Fig. 3.5. Equivalent circuit of the proposed converter for analysis and design
Resonant tank components play an important role in maintaining the soft-switching of the converter against disturbances in load and the source end. From (3.26), it is understood that the selection of the resonant components depends on the proper selection of the base resonant frequency $\left(\omega_{\mathrm{b}}\right)$ and base impedance $\left(z_{\mathrm{b}}\right)$.

### 3.5.2.1 Voltage Gain Relation

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }} & \omega_{\mathrm{b}} & =\frac{1}{\sqrt{\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{r}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}}} \quad \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{b}}=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}}} \quad \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{b}}^{2}}{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{b}}}  \tag{3.25}\\
\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{r}} & =\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{b}}}{\omega_{\mathrm{b}}} ; & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{1}{\omega_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{b}}} ; \quad \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{1}{\lambda \cdot \omega_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{b}}} \tag{3.26}
\end{align*}
$$

The maximum voltage gain of the converter is given as $\widehat{V}_{o}=\frac{380}{30}=12.66$. Also, the perunit voltage gain is given by (3.27). The gain represented by (3.3) can be perceived as a contribution of four stages mentioned in (3.28), where $G_{b}$ is boost stage gain; $G_{r t}$ resonant tank gain; $G_{t f}$ transformer gain; $G_{v d}$ Voltage doubler gain. It is observed that $\widehat{V}_{o}=f\left(n, \lambda, \widehat{P}_{o}, \widehat{\omega}_{o}, d\right)$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{2 \cdot \sin (\pi \mathrm{~d})}{\pi(1-\mathrm{d})} \cdot \frac{1}{\left|\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{ab}}\right|} \frac{{\widehat{\mathrm{\omega}_{\mathrm{o}}}}^{2} \widehat{\mathrm{~V}}_{\mathrm{o}}^{2}+\widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}} 2 \pi(1+\lambda) \mathrm{n}^{2}}{\text { n. } 2} \tag{3.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{o}}=\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{rt}} \cdot \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{tf}} \cdot \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{vd}} \tag{3.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 3.5.2.2 $\quad$ Stress on Resonant Tank Components $\left(L_{r}, C_{s}\right.$, and $\left.C_{p}\right)$

The resonant tank inductor current $\left(i_{L r}\right)$ is sinusoidal whose per-unit peak value is given by (3.29). Even though (3.29) gives normalized current stress, its base current, ( $I_{b}=V_{b} / Z_{b}$ ) is not constant and depends on an unknown parameter $Z_{b}$. So (3.29) is transferred into absolute current stress, which is given by (3.30). Equation (3.30) is a combination of known absolute values i.e., $P_{o}, V_{i n}$ and unknown per unit parameters $n, \lambda, \hat{P}_{o}$, and $\widehat{\omega}_{o}$. In other words, $I_{L m}=f\left(n, \lambda, \hat{P}_{o}, \widehat{\omega}_{o}\right)$.

Further, (3.31) shows that per unit voltage stress across $C_{p}$ depends upon $C_{s}$ and (3.32) shows voltage stress across $C_{\mathrm{s}}$, in turn, depends on $\hat{I}_{L m}$.

$$
\begin{gather*}
\hat{\mathrm{I}}_{\mathrm{Lm}}=\frac{\left(\widehat{\omega}_{\mathrm{o}} \widehat{\mathrm{~V}}_{\mathrm{o}}^{2}+2 \pi \mathrm{n}^{2} \cdot \widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}} \cdot(1+\lambda)\right)}{2 \cdot \mathrm{n} \cdot \widehat{\mathrm{~V}}_{\mathrm{o}}}  \tag{3.29}\\
I_{L m}=\frac{P_{o}}{V_{i n}}\left[\frac{\widehat{\omega}_{o} \widehat{V}_{o}}{2 n \widehat{P}_{o}}+\frac{\pi n(1+\lambda)}{\widehat{V}_{o}}\right]  \tag{3.30}\\
\widehat{V}_{C p m}=\widehat{V}_{c s m}+\frac{\widehat{V}_{o}}{2}  \tag{3.31}\\
\widehat{V}_{c s m}=\frac{\hat{I}_{L m} \lambda(1-\cos \theta)}{2 \widehat{\omega}_{o}(1+\lambda)} \tag{3.32}
\end{gather*}
$$



Fig. 3.6. Showing effect of (a) $\lambda$, (b) $\widehat{P_{o}}$ on resonant current $\left(I_{L m}\right)$ vs transformer turns ratio (n)

### 3.5.2.3 Soft Switching Conditions

A switch undergoes ZCS if its turn-off current is negative. So, the design should be appropriate to bring the switch current negative before a switch is turned off along with minimum stress on the resonant components at the given output voltage.

$$
\begin{gather*}
I_{s 1(o f f)}=-I_{i n}+\left.i_{L r}\right|_{\omega t=\omega t_{5}}  \tag{3.33}\\
I_{s 2(o f f)}=I_{i n}-\left.i_{L r}\right|_{\omega t=\omega t_{1}} \tag{3.34}
\end{gather*}
$$

Upon observing (3.27), voltage gain depends on various parameters such as $n, \lambda, \widehat{P}_{o}, \widehat{\omega}_{o}$, and $d$. At the same time, these parameters also influence the stress on the resonant tank components as shown in (3.30) -(3.32). Care must be taken in selecting appropriate values for these parameters so that ZCS is obtained with minimum stress on the resonant tank components. Among these parameters, $\left(\widehat{\omega}_{o}, d\right)$ is called the operating point. It is so because once the converter is designed, the gain of the converter and ZCS condition depend on this point. The rated output power and the per-unit maximum output power that converter can provide are $P_{o}$ and $\widehat{P}_{o}$,


Fig. 3.7. Flow chart to design tank components with minimum stress.
respectively. It is given by $\hat{P}_{o}=\frac{P_{o}}{\widehat{V}_{b}^{2}} . z_{b}$. Since $Z_{b}$ is an unknown parameter, $\hat{P}_{o}$ is also unknown. Therefore, selecting a proper value of $\hat{P}_{o}$ can give information about $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{b}}$ which in turn decides tank components $L_{r}$, and $C_{p}$. Further, $\lambda$ is the ratio of $C_{\mathrm{p}}$ to $C_{\mathrm{s} \text {. Therefore, selecting the proper value of }}$ $\lambda$ can give information about $C_{p}$, and $C_{s}$.

### 3.5.2.4 Selecting Transformer Turns Ratio (n):

The variation of resonant tank current stress against changes in $n$ for various $\lambda, \widehat{P_{o}}$ are shown in Fig. 3.6 (a) and (b). From Fig 3.6 (a), and (b) it is evident that for any given $\left(\lambda, \widehat{P}_{o}\right)$, minimum stress on resonant components can be seen around the region $1<n<2$. Therefore, selecting $n=2$ would be a wise decision since the higher turns ratio always contributes to higher gain in the circuit.

### 3.5.2.5 Selecting $\lambda, \widehat{\boldsymbol{P}_{o}}$ and operating point $\left(\widehat{\omega}_{o}, \mathbf{d}\right)$

Fig. 3.6 (b) concludes that current stress increases as $\widehat{P}_{o}$ decreases. Further, Fig. 3.6 (a) concludes that current stress decreases as $\lambda$ decreases. Since parameters $\lambda, \widehat{P}_{o}$ and operating point $\left(\widehat{\omega}_{o}, d\right)$ are always interdependent, a proper algorithm as shown in Fig. 3.7 is devised for optimum


Fig. 3.8. Operating curves for the converter for optimized resonant tank stress
selection of $\left(\lambda, \widehat{P}_{o}\right)$ and then $\left(\widehat{\omega}_{o}, d\right)$. $\widehat{V}_{o}$ is selected as $12.66, n=2$ is determined. For minimum resonant current stress, a minimum value of $\lambda$ and a maximum value of $\widehat{P}_{o}$ are conducive. Therefore, iteration is started form $\lambda=0.01$, and $\widehat{P_{o}}=6$.

Full load and light (10\% of full) load operating point loci are plotted using (3.27). Also, the ZCS switching boundary using (3.33) and (3.34) are plotted as shown in Fig. 3.8. Below the locus of $Z_{1}, Z_{2}$ the region is attributed to ZCS turn-off of the switches, while ZCS switching is not retained above locus $Z_{1}, Z_{2}$. The normalized frequency range is split into 3 regions as shown in Fig. 3.8. It is obvious that the gain of the converter is distributed among 4 stages as given in (3.3) and (3.4). Out of the required 12.66 gain, 4 is generated by $G_{t f}$. and $G_{v d}$. The resonant tank gain $\left(G_{r t}\right)$ and the front-end current source inverter gain $\left(G_{b}\right)$ are supposed to contribute the remaining. Duty cycle $d$ decides $G_{b}$ while $\widehat{\omega}_{o}$ decides $G_{r t}$. In region 1 , $\widehat{\omega}_{o}$ is far small enough to contribute significant $G_{r t}$, thus gain contribution expected by $G_{b}$ is too high and thus $d$ is clamped to 1 . In region 2, though $\widehat{\omega}_{o}$ is large enough to contribute significant $G_{r t g}, G_{b}$ requires $d$ between $1<d<0.75$, in which inverter is not safe to operate. In Region 3, $\widehat{\omega}_{o}$ enables $G_{r t}$ with high voltage gain and lets the front-end inverter operate with $d<0.75$. In region 3 , the locus of $O_{3}, O_{4}$ is called the operating point locus for the given wide load range. And this locus can be anywhere inside region 3. But this locus is chosen near to $Z_{1}, Z_{2}$ locus so that the resonant tank current is closer to sinusoidal. On properly executing the algorithm, $\lambda=0.5$ and $\hat{P}_{o}=3$ are selected and the obtained operating curves shown in Fig. 3.8.

### 3.5.2.6 Resonant tank components selection

Resonant tank components are selected using (3.35) as $L_{r}=9.26 \mu \mathrm{H}, C_{p}=22 \mathrm{nF}, C_{s}=44 \mathrm{nF}$. Here, $O_{3}, O_{4}$ are selected as operating locus for the given wide load change. Duty cycle $d_{3}$ represents the full load duty ratio at minimum input voltage required which is expected to be less than 0.75 . which can be obtained by rearranging (3.26). For these components the base resonance frequency achieves is $\omega_{b}=2 \pi^{*} 176.308 \mathrm{Krad} / \mathrm{s}$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{\widehat{\omega}_{\mathrm{o}}}{\omega_{\mathrm{o}}}\left[\frac{\hat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{b}}{ }^{2}}{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{or}}}\right] ; \quad \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\widehat{\omega}_{\mathrm{o}}}{\omega_{\mathrm{o}}}\left[\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{or}}}{\hat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}} \cdot \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{b}}{ }^{2} \mathrm{n}^{2}}\right] ; \quad \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}}{\lambda} \tag{3.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 3.5.3 Non-resonant components design

### 3.5.3.1 Input inductor design:

Value of input boost inductors is selected as $166.66 \mu \mathrm{H}$ using $L_{i n}=\frac{V_{i n} \cdot d}{f_{s} \cdot \Delta I_{i n}}$ for $5 \%$ of input current ripple.

### 3.5.3.2 $\quad \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$ capacitors design:

The function of $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ is to provide a constant voltage $V_{c 1}$, $V_{c 2}$ for proper formation of $v_{a b}$ as shown in Fig. 3.2. But $C_{1}, C_{2}$ are also participating in resonance with $L_{r}$ and $C_{p}$ as shown in

Table 3.3. List components and part numbers used for hardware prototype

|  | Component | Part number/remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Input inductor ( $L_{\text {in }}$ ) | N87, EPCOS (TDK) core, 24 turns, 166uH. |
| 2 | Transformer | N87, EPCOS(TDK) core, 12 turns primary, 24 turns secondary, leakage $1.5 \mu \mathrm{H}$, magnetizing 2.5 mH . |
| 3 | External resonant inductor | N87, EPCOS (TDK) core, 4 turns, 7.76uH. |
| 4 | Resonant capacitor $C_{s}$ | 44nF, 400V, film, part no: R75IN41804040J. |
| 5 | Resonant capacitor $C_{p}$ | 22nF, 400V, film, part no: R75PF21804030J |
| 6 | FEI capacitors ( $C_{1}, C_{2}$ ) | $22 \mathrm{uF}, 80 \mathrm{~V}$, electrolytic, Part no: EKYB800ELL220MF11D |
| 7 | VDR capacitors ( $\left.C_{3}, C_{4}\right)$ | 1uF, 450V, electrolytic, Part no: 450PK1MEFC6.3X11 |
| 8 | VDR diodes $\left(D_{3}, D_{4}\right)$ | 10A, 600V, Part no: RFU10TF6S |
| 9 | FEI switches ( $S_{1}, S_{2}$ ) | CoolMOS, $64 \mathrm{~A}, 200 \mathrm{~V}, R_{D S o n}=17.5 \mathrm{nOhm}$, Part no IPP200N25N3GXKSA1 |
| 10 | Gate driver | IR2110. |

Fig. 3.3. Improper design of $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ leads to distortion of capacitor voltages which leads to higher ripples in $v_{a b}$ and switch blocking voltages. To nullify their influence on the parallel resonance, $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ are chosen relatively larger than $C_{p}$, so that when $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ come in series with $C_{p}$ as shown in Fig. 3.3, their series equivalent remains to be $C_{p}$.

### 3.6 Hardware Prototype and Experimental Results

After simulating the proposed converter in software PSIM 11.0.1 an experimental hardware prototype rated at 288 W with input voltage ranging from 30 to 42 V , delivering a regulated output voltage 380 V at a device switching frequency of 128 kHz is developed in the laboratory for testing and verification of the proposed converter's analysis and performance. A list of components selected and their respective part numbers are listed in Table 3.3

### 3.6.1 Component Selection

### 3.6.1.1 Input Inductor $\left(L_{i n}\right)$

N87, E type powder ferrite core, manufactured by EPCOS (TDK) is selected as the core. Number of turns $=24, \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{in}}=166.66 \mu \mathrm{H}$. Litz wire is used for windings.

### 3.6.1.2 High-Frequency Transformer:

Ferrite core, primary turns $=12$, secondary turns $=24$, Litz wire for winding, magnetizing inductance $=2.5 \mathrm{mH}$, leakage inductance for primary $=1.5 \mu \mathrm{H}$. Resonant inductor $L_{r}$ of the converter is obtained as a combination of the leakage inductor of the transformer and an externally connected inductor. The required $L_{r}$ value is designed as $9.26 \mu \mathrm{H}$. Since the transformer leakage inductance value is $1.5 \mu \mathrm{H}$, so the remaining $7.76 \mu \mathrm{H}$ is achieved by connecting an external resonant inductor.

### 3.6.1.3 External Resonant Inductor:

N87, E type powder ferrite core, manufactured by EPCOS (TDK) is selected as the core. The number of turns $=4, \mathrm{~L}_{r e}=7.76 \mu \mathrm{H}$. Litz wire is used for winding. Airgap is adjusted for achieving the required inductance.

### 3.6.1.4 Front-end Inverter Switches $\left(S_{1}, S_{2}\right)$

CoolMOS, Infineon made MOSFET rated 250V, 64 A , RDSon=17.5mOhm whose part no is IPP200N25N3GXKSA1 is selected. Gate pulses for driving these switches are generated using DSP TMS320F28335 and further level shifted by IR2110 gate driver to suit the gate-source voltage rating of the MOSFETs.

### 3.7 Experimental Results

The voltage output from PV panel and fuel cell stack is variable and the converter should be able to maintain soft-switching and the rated output voltage at all load conditions against input variation. For this reason, to demonstrate the converter's ability, it is subjected to extreme wide load variations: $100 \%$ to $10 \%$ load conditions and input variations: 42 V to 30 V . All these extreme conditions are grouped into cases $1,2,3,4$ whose operating points are $O_{1}, O_{2}, O_{3}, O_{4}$ presented in Table 3.4. It is worth noting that the converter operates at a constant frequency in all cases which is highly desirable for simple converter control. Fig. 3.9 shows the switching waveforms for switches $S_{1}, S_{2} v_{D S}$ supported with their gate voltages $v_{G S}$ for all 4 cases of operation. From all the four cases shown in Fig. 3.9, it is observed that as soon as the gate to source voltage is withdrawn, the switch is not going into blocking mode immediately. This can be noticed by zero voltage across the switch even after the withdrawal of the gate pulse. This zero voltage in absence of gate pulse

Table 3.4. Various Operating Points to validate proposed converter

|  | 42 V input | 30 V input |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Full load | $O_{I}=(128 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.5)$ | $O_{3}=(128 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.71)$ |
| Light load | $O_{2}=(128 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.25)$ | $O_{4}=(128 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.51)$ |

before going into blocking mode is the indication that its body diode is conducting. This also shows that switch currents are naturally reaching zero before the withdrawal of their gate pulse and thus their body diode is coming into conduction turning the switch off in ZCS mode [99]. This demonstrates the soft-switching of the converter, which is maintained against all load conditions and input voltage variations. This also verifies that the proposed operation, the mathematical analysis, and the design of the converter are accurate and effective.

For all cases, blocking voltages for switches is given in Fig. 3.9. For a given load, if the input voltage decreases, the duty ratio of the front-end inverter should be raised to maintain a constant 380 V at the output. Fig. 3.9 (a), and (b) show the switching waveforms for a case 1,3 i.e., at full load condition input voltage is dropping from 42 V to 30 V . As the input voltage decreasing from 42 V to 30 V , the output voltage is regulated by increasing $d$ from 0.5 to 0.71 and switch blocking voltage raises from 84 V to 107 V . Similarly, Fig. 3.9 (c), (d) shows switching waveforms for case 2,4 i.e., at light load condition input voltage is dropping from 42 V to 30 V . This is


Fig. 3.9. Experimental results: Gate to Source and Drain to Source voltage of switches $S_{1}, S_{2}$. (a) case 1, (b) case 3 , (c) Case 2, (d) case 4 . Scales: $v_{D S 1}, v_{D S 2}[100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}], v_{G S I}, v_{G S 2}[10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$.
regulated by increasing $d$ from 0.25 to 0.51 and switch blocking voltage is increased from 56 to 61.22 V . In all conditions, the soft-switching is maintained.

Fig. 3.10 corresponds to a minimum input voltage operation of the converter at full and light loads. Similar waveforms can be obtained at 42 V input voltage also. It is worth noting that from Fig. 3.9, switch blocking voltages are clamped and it is due to the proper design of the frontend inverter capacitors. This proper design of $C_{1}, C_{2}$ capacitors decouples $C_{1}, C_{2}$ from resonance, and maintains constant $V_{c 1}$, $V_{c 2}$. Fig. 3.10 (a1), and (b1) show constant voltage across $V_{c 1}$ and $V_{c 2}$ at full and light loads. Fig. 3.10 (a1) and (b1) show the transformer current is maintained sinusoidal against wide load variations. This feature helps in minimizing the harmonic losses in the transformer. Also, $i_{L r}$ leading $v_{a b}$ shows the fact that switches availing ZCS mode of operation


Fig. 3.10. Experimental results: Resonant tank current $i_{L r,}[10 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}]$, Front end inverter output voltage $v_{a b}[50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, Front-end inverter capacitors $v_{C l}, v_{C 2}[50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, Voltage doublar input voltage, $v_{c d,}$ [200V/div], Series resonant capacitor voltage $v_{C S}[(a) 100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$, (b) $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, Parallel resonant capacitor voltage $v_{C p}$ [200V/div], Front end inverter output voltage $v_{a b}[50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$ for (a) Case 3 (b) Case 4
waveforms $v_{c p}, v_{c s}$, and $v_{c d}$ in Fig. 3.10 (a2), and (b2) are similar to and coinciding with the theoretically predicted waveforms as shown in Fig. 3.2. It is worth mentioning that the time interval for which $v_{c d}$ clamped to 190 V is dependent on the voltage doubler conduction angle, which in turn depends on the load. Since $\theta$ decreases as load decreases, $v_{c d}$, and $v_{c p}$ turn closer to sinusoidal while $v_{c s}$ turns into a square wave. This can be seen in Fig 3.10. (a2), and (b2).

Fig. 3.11 (a1), and (b1) show output voltage is shared among two capacitors $C_{3}, C_{4}$ equally. Fig. 3.11 (a1), and (b1) shows that input current ripple is minimum which is conducive for $\mathrm{PV} /$ fuel


Fig. 3.11. Experimental results: Input current $I_{\text {in }}[(\mathrm{a}) 5 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}$, (b) $1 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}]$, Output voltage $V_{o}$ [(a) 200V/div, (b) $100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, Voltage doublar capacitors voltage, $v_{C 3}, v_{C 4}[200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, transformer secondary current $i_{f f s}$ [5A/div], Voltage doublar diode anode to cathode voltage $v_{D 3}[200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}]$, series resonant capacitor voltage, $v_{C S}[(\mathrm{a}) 50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$, (b) $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ ] for (a) Case 3, (b) Case 4.


Fig. 3.12. Efficiency of proposed converter against load variation
cell application. Though load is dropped from $100 \%$ to $10 \%$, the output voltage is maintained at 380 V by adjusting the duty ratio $d$ at a constant operating frequency. Fig. 3.11 (a2) and (b2) show the voltage doubler diode $D_{3}$ voltage in reference to the transformer secondary current $i_{t f s}$. For a positive half cycle, for period $\theta, D_{3}$ conducts $i_{t f s}$ and for the remaining period, it

Table 3.5. Comparison of proposed converter

|  | $[10]$ | Proposed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $n$ | 7 | 2 |
| $I_{\text {s1_peak }}$ | 9 A | 3.11 A |
| $I_{\mathrm{s} 2 \_ \text {peak }}$ | 15 A | 16.6 A |
| $V_{\text {s1_peak }}$ | 80 V | 62.4 V |
| $V_{\text {s2_peak }}$ | 75 V | 62.4 V |
| $I_{\mathrm{Lr}}$ | 15 A | 9.3 A |
| $L_{\mathrm{r}}$ | $2 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | $14.8 \mu \mathrm{H}$ |
| $L_{\mathrm{m}}$ | Very high | 2.5 mH |
| $C_{1}$ | $47 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ | $22 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |
| $C_{2}$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ | $22 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |
| $C_{\mathrm{p}}$ | - | 27.97 nF |
| $C_{\mathrm{s}}$ | - | $2.79 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ |



Fig. 3.13. Prototype of proposed current-fed soft-switching LCC-T resonant DC/DC converter.
is in off state. It should be observed that the conduction period of $D_{3}$ ends when $i_{t f s}$ is passing through zero, which indicates $D_{3}$ turns-off with ZCS. Similarly, $D_{4}$ also operates with ZCS. Since $C_{s}$ is connected in series with the voltage doubler, for a positive half cycle of $i_{t f s}$, when $D_{3}$ conducts, $C_{s}$ charges to positive peak i.e., 40 V in case of full load and 8 V in case of light load. While in the negative half cycle when $D_{4}$ conducts, $C_{\underline{s}}$ discharges to negative peak, i.e., -40 V in case of full load and -8 V in case of light load.

Fig. 3.12 shows the proposed converter's efficiency at various operating points for minimum and maximum input voltages. The maximum global efficiency of the proposed converter is observed by nearly $95.3 \%$ at maximum input voltage and full load condition. It is observed that at full load condition, the efficiency of the converter is high. This is because of the fact that at fullload conditions, turn on current through the switches are minimum (Zero for switch $S_{1}$ ), causing minimum switching losses. As indicated in [139], the switching losses are analyzed for various loading conditions and calculated as 6.3 W and 1.56 W at full and light load conditions, respectively. The total losses of converter are 15.53 W and 2.47 W , respectively for minimum input voltage and full load condition. A picture of mounted setup to test the proposed analysis and recorded results is shown in Fig. 3.13.

A comparison of the proposed converter with the literature is also considered. For this purpose, the proposed converter is redesigned for the same specifications as in [139]. The converter components are listed in Table 3.5. Also, from Table 3.5, it can be concluded that in the proposed LCC-T resonant tank in the proposed converter, the transformer size is reduced from 7 in [139] to 2. Also, a decrement of 5.7 A in peak circulating currents, and a reduction in harmonic content through the transformer at all load conditions verify better transformer utilization. Also, a decrement of 6 A in top switch peak current, and increment of 1.6 A in bottom switch peak current, a decrement of 17.6 V and 12.6 V in peak switch voltage is observed in top and bottom switches, respectively. Split capacitors $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ in the DC link are selected as 300 times larger than $C_{\mathrm{p}}$ in the proposed converter. Due to this, though $C_{1}, C_{2}$ appears to be bulky, actually, from Table 3.5 it can be seen that $C_{1}+C_{2}=48 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ for [139], while in the proposed converter it is $44 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ only. All these advantages in the proposed converter are obtained with a compromise of relatively large resonating inductance $(2 \mu \mathrm{H}$ in [139], $14.8 \mu \mathrm{H}$ in proposed), and extra resonating capacitance for the LCC-T tank circuit. $\left(C_{\mathrm{p}}=27.9 \mathrm{nF}, C_{\mathrm{s}}=2.79 \mu \mathrm{~F}\right)$. At the same time, it should be noted that the LCC-T resonant tank is contributing to overall converter gain.

### 3.8 Conclusion

Maintaining the soft-switching in a resonant converter against wide range load and input disturbances without changing the device switching frequency is a major challenge. This is due to the vulnerability of the resonant tank gain against the load changes. Therefore, a resonant tank with load-independent gain characteristics is required to achieve this objective.

Therefore, this Chapter presents a current-fed isolated LCC-T resonant converter. LCC-T resonant tank offers load-independent gain characteristic below resonance. Therefore, all the switches and diodes operate in ZCS. Further, despite the capacitive output nature of the resonant tank, this converter uses a capacitive output complemented with clean sinusoidal currents through the transformer. Also, the proposed converter is successful in maintaining sinusoidal current through the transformer against wide load and input variations, which is confirmed through experimental results. Front end inverter capacitors are decoupled from resonance with leakage
inductance of the transformer. Therefore, inverter switches are subjected to the least spikes that imply lower switching loss. Experimental results show that the proposed converter can meet this requirement without any compromise. Also, this converter operates with simple duty ratio control at a constant switching frequency. Next Chapter introduces a new modulation technique to operate the converter in ZVS mode.

## Chapter 4 Analysis and Design of ZVS Current-fed Isolated LCC-T Resonant Converter.

To utilize the MOSFETs to their maximum extent, this Chapter proposes a new modulation methodology for driving current-fed LCC-T resonant converter to maintain ZVS switching during turn-on instead of a turn-off.

### 4.1 Introduction

The low voltage generated by the solar panels poses the switching devices to low voltage stress [120], [147]. Therefore, modern power semiconductor devices such as MOSFETs, are a suitable choice for such applications. The switching of the MOSFETs involves periodic charging and discharging of parasitic capacitances that exist across the device. These highly non-linear capacitances, especially gate to drain capacitance, determine the maximum possible switching frequency of the device, size of the device, and energy spent in switching the device. This excess energy spent is directly proportional to the switching speed and can be reduced through ZVS switching of the MOSFETs.

Load resonant converters employ a resonant tank as an intermediate stage to lead/lag current drawn by the front-end inverter [153]. A voltage-fed resonant tank offers a leading current when operated below tank resonance. On the other hand, it offers a lagging load if operated above tank resonance. Therefore, to extract maximum benefits of operating the MOSFETs in ZVS mode, the driving scheme of the dc/dc converter should be able to maintain the converter operation in lagging mode.

LCC-T tank in the current-fed resonant converter, as shown in Fig. 4.1, can regulate output voltage against load power demand and input voltage fluctuations. However, LCC-T resonant tank offers a load-independent gain characteristic under the leading region while load-dependent gain characteristics in the lagging region. Therefore, as presented in Chapter 2, the current-fed LCC-T


Fig. 4.1. Current-fed LCC-T resonant soft switching converter operated in ZVS mode.
resonant converter able to maintain ZCS at the constant switching frequency. However, to operate MOSFETs in the lagging region or ZVS mode, the constant switching frequency is not feasible. Therefore, this chapter proposes a new modulation methodology for the current-fed LCC-T resonant converter which maintains ZVS against the entire load and input range.

### 4.2 Analysis of the Proposed Converter

This section delineates the various modes in which the proposed converter is supposed to operate in one complete high-frequency switching cycle to achieve the desired objectives. The entire high switching frequency cycle is divided into 8 operating modes. The operation of the converter is presented with reference to resonant inductor current ( $i_{L r}$ ) taking the angle instant at which reference current is zero and raising positive at $\omega_{t 0}$. The following assumptions are made during the analysis of the converter. 1) During the operation resonant inductor current ( $i_{L r}$ ) is assumed as near
sinusoidal. 2) The input Inductor is large enough to maintain a constant current. 3) Output capacitors are large enough to maintain a constant output voltage. 4) The transformer is having


Fig. 4.2. Various operating modes of current-fed LCC-T resonant converter in ZVS mode of operation.
infinite magnetizing inductance. 5) $L_{r}$ is the resonant inductance that integrates leakage inductance of the transformer into it. Voltage doubler with diodes $D_{3}$, and $D_{4}$ are connected to develop output rectifier stage. Diodes $D_{3}$ and $D_{4}$ get forward bias when $v_{c d}$ is $V_{o} / 2$ and $-V_{o} / 2$ respectively, else they are in blocking mode. The operation of the converter at high frequency is explained with the help of waveforms in Fig 4.2 and equivalent circuits are shown in Fig. 4.3.


Fig. 4.3. Modes of operation of proposed current fed isolated LCC-T resonant converter.

### 4.2.1 Mode 1. (Fig. 4.3 (a); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{0}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}$ )

This mode begins as soon as the resonant tank current ( $i_{L r}$ ) reaches zero and starts raising positive. During this mode, $S_{1}$ is conducting, and since current is negative showing ZVS turn-on of $S_{1}$. This current through $S_{1}$ is charging $C_{1}$. Also, it is evident from Fig. 4.2 that $v_{c d}$ during mode 1 is neither clamped to $V_{o} / 2$ nor $-V_{o} / 2$. So diodes $D_{3}$ and $D_{4}$ are reverse biased by the output voltage, therefore, entire resonant tank current is charging the $C_{p^{\prime}}$. Meanwhile, output capacitors $C_{3}, C_{4}$ supplying the load.

### 4.2.2 Mode 2. (Fig. 4.3 (b); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{2}$ ):

This mode begins as soon as $i_{L r}$ becomes equal to $i_{i n}$. This makes the switch current $S_{1}$ zero and continues to rise in a positive direction. Secondary reflected transformer current is charging capacitor $C_{p^{\prime}}$ alone, and so voltage $v_{c d}$ is rising towards $V_{o} / 2$. Also, $D_{3}, D_{4}$ are still blocking. Therefore, output capacitors feed the load.

### 4.2.3 Mode 3. (Fig. 4.3 (c); $\boldsymbol{\omega t}_{2}<\omega \mathbf{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{3}$ )

This mode begins when the voltage $v_{c d}$ reaches $V_{o} / 2$, making $D_{3}$ forward bias. $S_{1}$ keeps conducting like the previous mode while $i_{t f s}$ starts sharing between $C_{p^{\prime}}$ and $C_{s^{\prime}}$ according to the current division rule. Therefore, a portion of the current that is entering $C_{s^{\prime}}$ i.e., $i_{C S}$ charges
$C_{3}$ while $C_{4}$ and $i_{C s}$ are feeding the load. This mode ends with the withdrawal of the gate signal from $S_{1}$ to turn it off.

### 4.2.4 Mode 4. (Fig. 4.3 (d); $\boldsymbol{\omega t}_{3}<\omega t<\omega t_{4}$ )

This mode begins with the gate signal to the switch $S_{2}$. Since the gate signal to $S_{1}$ is withdrawn in the last mode, the body diode of switch $S_{2}$, i.e., $D_{2}$ conducts during the dead time. This $D_{2}$ conduction brings the voltage across switch $S_{2}$ down to zero, allowing zero-voltage turn-on for the switch $S_{2}$. Components $C_{p^{\prime}}, C_{s^{\prime}}, D_{3}, D_{4}$ maintain the same status as in the previous earlier mode.

### 4.2.5 Mode 5. (Fig. 4.3 (e); $\omega \mathrm{t}_{4}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{5}$ )

This mode begins as soon as the current through $S_{2}$ is positive. All other elements maintain the same status as above, but the resonant tank current $i_{L r}$ is falling towards and reaches zero that ends this mode. At this instant, the current through $D_{3}$ is also zero, thus turning it off with ZCS mode.

### 4.2.6 Mode 6. (Fig. 4.3 (f); $\boldsymbol{\omega t}_{5}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{6}$ )

Resonant tank current $i_{L r}$ reaches zero and then falling below zero starts this mode. Since $v_{c d}$ is neither equal to $V_{o} / 2$ nor $-V_{o} / 2, D_{3}, D_{4}$ remains off. Therefore, it starts charging $C_{p^{\prime}}$, and $C_{s^{\prime}}$ and maintains the same voltage as the previous mode. Since voltage $v_{c p}$, is decreasing $v_{c d}$ voltage also starts decreasing and reaches $-V_{o} / 2$.

### 4.2.7 Mode 7. (Fig. 4.3 (g); $\omega_{0}<\omega t<\omega t_{7}$ )

As $v_{c d}$ reached $-V_{o} / 2, D_{4}$ is forward biased, and the load is connected to the tank. Switch $S_{2}$ continues conducting like the previous mode while $i_{t f s}$ starts sharing between $C_{p^{\prime}}$ and $C_{s^{\prime}}$ according to the current division rule. Therefore, a portion of the current that is entering $C_{s^{\prime}}$ i.e., $i_{C s}$ will be charging $C_{4}$ while $C_{3}$ and $i_{C s}$ are feeding the load. This mode ends with withdrawing the gate signal from $S_{2}$ to turn it off.

### 4.2.8 Mode 8. (Fig. 4.3 (h); $\left.\omega_{7}<\omega t<\omega t_{0}\right)$

This mode begins by firing the gate signal to the switch $S_{1}$. Since the gate signal to $S_{2}$ is withdrawn in the last mode, the body diode of switch $S_{1}$, i.e., $D_{1}$ starts conducting. This $D_{1}$ conduction brings the voltage across switch $S_{1}$ down to zero, preparing the switch $S_{1}$ for zero voltage turn-on. Elements $C_{p^{\prime}}, C_{s^{\prime}}, D_{3}, D_{4}$ maintain the same status as in previous mode. The resonant tank current reaches zero, which marks the end of this mode. At this instant, current through $D_{4}$ is also zero, thus turning it off with ZCS mode.

$$
\begin{gather*}
v_{a b}=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
V_{\mathrm{C}_{1}}=\frac{d \cdot V_{i n}}{(1-d)} ; S_{1} o n \& \\
V_{C_{2}}=-V_{i n} ; \quad S_{2} o n
\end{array}\right.  \tag{4.1}\\
v_{a b_{1}}=V_{a b_{1}} \sin (\omega t+\Phi)  \tag{4.2}\\
V_{a b_{1}}=\frac{2 \cdot V_{i n} \cdot \sin (\pi d)}{\pi(1-d)} ; \quad \Phi=-\frac{\pi}{2}+\pi d+\Phi^{\prime}  \tag{4.3}\\
I_{o}=\frac{I_{L m}(1-\cos \vartheta)}{2 \pi n \cdot(1+\lambda)}  \tag{4.4}\\
v_{c p}(\pi-\vartheta)=v_{c p}(0)+\frac{1}{C_{p}} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi-\vartheta}{\omega}} I_{L m} \sin (\omega t) d t  \tag{4.5}\\
I_{L m}=\frac{V_{o} \omega C_{p}}{n \cdot(1+\cos \vartheta)}  \tag{4.6}\\
\theta=2 \tan n^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{2 \pi \cdot(1+\lambda) \cdot n^{2}}{\omega_{0} R_{0} C_{p}}} \tag{4.7}
\end{gather*}
$$

### 4.3 Analysis of the converter

For the analysis, the proposed topology, shown in Fig. 4.1 is simplified to Fig. 4.4 (a). This is achieved by reflecting the series and the parallel resonant capacitors to the primary side and are represented as $C_{p}=C_{p}{ }^{*}{ }^{*} n^{2} ; C_{s}=C_{s^{\prime}}{ }^{*} n^{2}$ and forms an LCC-T resonant tank that should be able to attenuate all other harmonics in $v_{a b}$. For this reason, $\left(i_{L r}\right)$ is sinusoidal. Since the transformer is connected in series with $L_{r}$, it helps in maintaining sinusoidal currents through the transformer. Fig. 4.4 (a) defines two impedance parameters $Z_{\text {oleq }}$ and $Z_{\text {in, }}$, represent impedance seen by terminals ' $e, b$ ' and ' $a, b$ ', respectively.

Fig. 4.4 (a) shows $v_{\mathrm{ab}}$ as input to the resonant tank or output of front-end inverter, is given as (4.3) [54]. The first harmonic voltage component in $v_{a b}$ is given by (4.2), where (4.3) and $\Phi$, and $\Phi^{\prime}$ are defined in Fig. 4.2.

Fig. 4.4 (a) shows $v_{\text {cd }}$ on the secondary side and is reflected as $\frac{v_{c d}}{n}$ to the primary side. Since $i_{L r}$ is sinusoidal, it gives us the advantage of applying the Fourier analysis tool in developing the first harmonic equivalent circuit, which is the first part in Fig. 4.4 (b). The Secondary part of Fig. 4.4 (b) is a controlled current source, which is given by (4.4). This current contributes to the output voltage.

Fig. 4.2 shows the current through the output capacitor $\left(C_{3}\right)$. Using the charge balance condition at the steady-state on the filter capacitor, the output current is given by (4.4). Where $\theta$ is the voltage doubler diode conduction angle. Capacitance ratio $\lambda$ is the ratio of parallel to series resonant capacitors. During period $0<\omega t<(\pi-\theta)$, capacitor $C_{\mathrm{p}}$ is being charged from the negative peak to the positive peak. On using condition (4.5) the peak value of circulating current is obtained as (4.6). With the help of (4.4), (4.6) $\theta$ is given by (4.7).

Upon analyzing the circuit using Fourier transformation, (4.8) to (4.14) are [26]. From the voltage expressions $v_{\mathrm{cd}}, v_{\mathrm{cs}}$, and $v_{\mathrm{ca}}$ impedances $Z_{\mathrm{oleq}}$ is stated by (4.15). This impedance is segregated as equivalent resistance and capacitance given by (4.16), and (4.17). With the help of (4.15), $Z_{\text {in }}$ is defined as (4.18). The voltage division rule gives (4.19). Using (4.4), (4.14) one can reach (4.20). In this design, $Z_{\text {oleq }}$ represents the first harmonic RC model.

A similar first harmonic RC impedance model is implemented in [3], [87], [154], which is used to represent the diode bridge rectifier (DBR). Since DBR neither draws sinusoidal current nor sees a sinusoidal voltage, absorbed by DBR is not only the first harmonic but also the various other


Fig. 4.4. (a) simplified circuit for the proposed topology. (b) Equivalent circuit for the proposed topology

$$
\begin{gather*}
v_{c d_{a l}}=-n \frac{I_{L m}}{\pi \omega C_{p}}[\pi+\sin \theta \cos \theta-\theta]  \tag{4.8}\\
v_{c d_{b l}}=n \frac{I_{L m}}{\pi \omega C_{p}}\left[\sin ^{2} \theta\right]  \tag{4.9}\\
v_{c s_{a l}}=\frac{I_{L m}}{(1+\lambda) \pi \omega C_{s}}[\sin \theta \cos \theta-\theta]  \tag{4.10}\\
v_{c s_{b 1}}=-\frac{I_{L m}}{(1+\lambda) \pi \omega C_{s}}\left[\sin ^{2} \theta\right]  \tag{4.11}\\
v_{c p_{a l}}=-I_{L m}\left[\frac{1}{\omega C_{p}}+\frac{\sin \theta \cos \theta-\theta}{\pi \omega C_{p}(1+\lambda)}\right]  \tag{4.12}\\
v_{c p_{b 1}}=I_{L m}\left[\frac{\sin ^{2} \theta}{\left.\pi \omega C_{p}(1+\lambda)\right]}\right.  \tag{4.13}\\
v_{c p 1}=v_{c p_{a l}} \cos (\omega t)+v_{c p_{b 1}} \sin (\omega t)  \tag{4.14}\\
z_{o 1 e q}=\frac{v_{C p 1}}{i_{L m}}=R_{o e q}-j\left[X_{C p}+X_{C^{\prime}}\right]  \tag{4.15}\\
R_{o e q}=\frac{\sin ^{2} \theta}{(\lambda+1) \cdot \pi \cdot \omega_{o} \cdot C_{p}}  \tag{4.16}\\
C^{\prime}=C_{p} \frac{\pi(1+\lambda)}{\sin \theta \cos \theta-\theta} ;  \tag{4.17}\\
Z_{\text {in }}=R_{o e q}+j\left[X_{L r}-X_{C p}-X_{C_{1}}\right] \tag{4.18}
\end{gather*}
$$

components. Therefore, the calculation of the RC model in $[15,16]$ is too complex and timeconsuming. In [155], [156] extended describing function method for devising the equivalent circuit of the converter. The above equations are instrumental in developing the voltage gain for the proposed converter. The voltage gain of the proposed converter can be estimated as a product of 3 stages as given by (4.19) to (4.21). These 3 stages are individually derived to calculate voltage gain (4.22). Finally, voltage gain for the proposed converter is given as (4.23) that segregates the gain of the converter as contributions of 4 various stages of the proposed converter, which is front end inverter $\left(G_{f}\right)$, resonant tank $\left(G_{r}\right)$, transformer $\left(G_{t}\right)$, voltage doubler $\left(G_{v}\right)$. Of them $G_{r}$ is

$$
\begin{gather*}
\frac{V_{C p_{1}}}{V_{a b_{1}}}=\frac{\left|Z_{o 1 e q}\right|}{\left|Z_{i n}\right|}  \tag{4.19}\\
\frac{V_{o}}{V_{C p_{1}}}=\frac{n(1+\cos \theta)}{\omega C_{p}\left|Z_{o 1 e q}\right|}  \tag{4.20}\\
\frac{V_{o}}{V_{i n}}=\frac{V_{a b_{1}}}{V_{i n}} \frac{V_{c p_{1}}}{V_{a b_{1}}} \frac{V_{o}}{V_{c p_{1}}}  \tag{4.21}\\
\frac{V_{o}}{V_{i n}}=\frac{2 \cdot \sin (\pi d)}{\pi(1-d)} \cdot \frac{R_{o}}{\left|Z_{i n}\right|\left(\omega R_{o} C_{p}+2 \pi(1+\lambda) n^{2}\right)} \cdot n \cdot 2  \tag{4.22}\\
\frac{V_{o}}{V_{i n}}=G_{f} \cdot G_{r} \cdot G_{t} \cdot G_{v}  \tag{4.23}\\
I_{s 1(o n)}=-I_{i n}+\left.i_{L r}\right|_{\omega t=\omega t_{7}}<0  \tag{4.24}\\
I_{s 2(o n)}=I_{i n}-\left.i_{L r}\right|_{\omega t=\omega t_{3}}<0 \tag{4.25}
\end{gather*}
$$

sensible to the output power delivered, unlike classical PWM converter. Due to this reason, the overall gain of the converter is affected as load power changes.

Thus, to regulate the output voltage against load power changes, either the switching frequency or duty cycle of the converter is regulated. Further, to operate the switches in ZVS mode, (4.24) and (4.25) should be met without any compromise.

### 4.4 Design of the converter

In this section, the design is illustrated by a design example for the following specifications: minimum input voltage: 30 V , Output voltage 380 V , Power rating $\left(P_{o r}\right) 288 \mathrm{~W}$. The objective is to have minimum circulating currents $\left(I_{L m}\right)$ and all ZVS operation on all of the devices the rated output voltage.

Absolute circulating current stress and voltage gain as given in (4.6), and (4.22), respectively, are dependent on 7 parameters, i.e., Output power $\left(P_{o}\right)$, resonant inductor $\left(L_{r}\right)$, resonant capacitor $\left(C_{p}\right)$, series capacitor $\left(C_{s}\right)$, transformer turns ratio ( $n$ ), the duty ratio of front-end-inverter ( $d$ ), and
operating frequency $\left(\omega_{o}\right)$ of the converter. To ease the design of these components, (4.6), and (4.22), are normalized with respect to the parallel resonant frequency of the converter ( $\omega_{b}$ ), and an input voltage $\left(V_{i n}\right)$ as base values (4.26). With the help of normalization, the design variables are reduced to 5 unknown parameters i.e., per unit output power ( $\hat{P}_{o}$ ), the ratio of resonant capacitors $\left(\lambda=\frac{C_{p}}{C_{s}}\right.$ ), transformer turns ratio $(n)$, duty ratio $(d)$, per unit operating frequency ( $\widehat{\omega}_{o}$ ) gives the base values for normalization. Equation (4.27) shows implicative base parameters for impedance, power, and current.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
V_{b}=V_{i n} ; & \omega_{b}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{L_{r} C_{p}}} \\
Z_{b}=\sqrt{\frac{L_{r}}{C_{p}} ;} \quad P_{b}=\frac{V_{b}^{2}}{Z_{b}} ; \quad I_{b}=\frac{V_{b}}{Z_{b}} \tag{4.27}
\end{array}
$$

### 4.4.1 The voltage gain of the converter

Upon normalizing the voltage gain, (4.22) can be expressed as (4.28). Since the output voltage is 380 V rated, the normalized output voltage is $\widehat{V}_{o}=\frac{380}{30}=12.66$. So, (4.28) gives the relation between these 5 unknown parameters. $\left(\widehat{P}_{o}, \lambda, n, d, \widehat{\omega}_{o}\right)$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{2 \cdot \sin (\pi \mathrm{~d})}{\pi(1-\mathrm{d})} \cdot \frac{1}{\left|\mathrm{Z}_{a b}\right|} \frac{\widehat{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{o}}^{2}}{\widehat{\omega}_{\mathrm{o}} \widehat{\mathrm{~V}}_{\mathrm{o}}^{2}+\widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}} 2 \pi(1+\lambda) \mathrm{n}^{2}} \cdot \mathrm{n} .2 \tag{4.28}
\end{equation*}
$$



Fig. 4.5. Effect of ' n ' on peak of circulating current ( $I_{L m}$ ), at (a) $\widehat{\omega}_{o}=0.85, \widehat{P}_{o}=3$, (b) $\widehat{\omega}_{o}=0.85, \lambda=0.01$

### 4.4.2 Optimizing transformer turns ration, (n):

Equation (4.6), with the help of normalization, is expressed as (4.29). Both (4.6), and (4.29) are absolute equations. The only difference is that (4.29) is a combination of per unit and absolute values, while (4.6) is completely absolute values with more variables influencing it. Fig. 4.5 (a), and (b) show variation of $I_{L m}$ against ' $n$ ' with respect to $\lambda$, and $\hat{P}_{o}$ respectively for a given per unit operating frequency. Fig. 4.5 (a), and (b) concludes that for $1<n<2$, minimum circulating currents occur. So ' $n=2$ ' is selected.

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{L m}=\frac{P_{o}}{V_{i n}}\left[\frac{\widehat{\omega}_{o} \hat{V}_{o}}{2 n \hat{P}_{o}}+\frac{\pi n(1+\lambda)}{\hat{V}_{o}}\right] \tag{4.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 4.4.3 Optimizing $\widehat{\boldsymbol{P}}_{o}, \lambda$ through operating curves:

Fig. 4.5 (a), and (b) conclude lower values of $\lambda$, and higher values of $\widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}}$ are conducive for minimum circulating currents. Fig. 4.6 (a) shows the operating curves for various combinations of $\lambda, \widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}}$ at $\mathrm{n}=2$. These curves, upon substituting $\mathrm{n}, \lambda, \widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}}, \widehat{V}_{o}$ in (4.28) or (4.30), resulting in a locus of points, which are plotted as operating curves shown in Fig. 4.6 (a). Further by limiting the maximum duty ratio of the front inverter to 0.75 , the safe operating region is also defined in Fig. 4.6 (a). In all 3 cases, $\lambda=0.01$ but for $\widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}}=5$ and $\widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}}=4$ operating curves are lying in the non-safe operating region for front end inverter. But for $\lambda=0.01, \widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}}=3, \widehat{\mathrm{~V}}_{\mathrm{o}}=12.66$ full load operating curves enter the safe operating region of front-end inverter. This means that for full-load to light load, as shown in Fig. 4.6 (b), operating curves loci lie in the safe operating region. So out of the five-unknown variable, three are selected as $n=2, \lambda=0.01, \widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}}=3$ for the given application.

$$
\begin{equation*}
f\left(\widehat{\omega}_{o}, d\right)=\widehat{\omega}_{o}\left[\left|\mathrm{Z}_{a b}\right| \cdot \widehat{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{o}}^{2}\right]+\hat{P}_{o}\left[\left|\mathrm{Z}_{a b}\right| 2 \pi(1+\lambda) \mathrm{n}^{2}\right]-\frac{4 n \hat{V}_{o} \sin (\pi d)}{\pi(1-d)}=0 \tag{4.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 4.4.4 Optimizing Operating region

Every point on operating curves (4.30), $\left(\widehat{\omega}_{o}, d\right)$ or $\left(\omega_{o}, d\right)$, is called an operating point because once the converter is designed, this point alone decides the gain of the converter. For a given load, all the points on that curve are able to maintain a rated gain of 12.66 i.e., 380 V output voltage for minimum input 30 V .

Equations (4.24), and (4.25) are instrumental in plotting the locus of $Z_{1}, Z_{2}$, and $Z_{3}$ shown in Fig. 4.5 (b). The operating region above locus $Z_{1}, Z_{2}$, and $Z_{3}$ is attributed for ZVS turn-on for both switches the $S_{1}, S_{2}$, while the region below locus $Z_{1}, Z_{2}$, and $Z_{3}$ switches fails to retain soft switching. Obviously, a common region of both 'safe operating area' and 'soft switching area' which is shaded in Fig. 4.6 (b), becomes the operating area for the converter. Similarly, locus $R_{1}$, $R_{2}$, and $R_{3}$ show the locus of the converter resonance point. The resonance point is variable and is affected by the load. The load is open, current fed to the load falls to zero. At this condition, since full resonance current circulates through $L_{r}$ and $C_{p}$, the converter resonance frequency is the same as the parallel resonance frequency of the resonant tank. The same is verified from Fig. 4.6 (b). As the load approaches to zero, the converter resonance frequency is reaching 1 PU . Since normalization is done with respect to the parallel resonance frequency of the resonant tank, this 1 PU represents the parallel resonance frequency of the tank. Thus, it is confirmed from Fig. 4.6 (b)



Fig. 4.6. (a) Curves showing optimization of $\lambda, \widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}}$. (b) Operating curves for the optimim condition $\mathrm{n}=2, \lambda=0.01$, $\widehat{\mathrm{P}}_{\mathrm{o}}=3, \hat{V}_{\mathrm{o}}=12.66$ (for minimum input voltage $=30 \mathrm{~V}$ ). AB: locus of variable frequency and constant duty cycle with $\mathrm{d}=0.73 ; \mathrm{BC}$ : Locus of variable duty ratio and constant frequency with $\widehat{\omega}_{0}=1.016$
that at zero load converter resonance frequency is equal to the parallel resonance frequency of the tank.

### 4.4.5 Selecting operating points and resonant tank components

For full load condition, i.e., 288 W , the operating point can be picked up if the point is from full load locus and lies in the shaded operating region shown in Fig. 4.6 (b). So operating point A, whose coordinates $\left(\widehat{\omega}_{o}, d\right)=(0.85,0.73)$ is selected. It is assumed that full load operating frequency is $\omega_{0}=2 \pi .175 \mathrm{krad} / \mathrm{s}$. Since $\widehat{\omega}_{o}=0.85$, base frequency is given by $\omega_{b}=\frac{\omega_{o}}{\widehat{\omega}_{o}}=2 \pi .206 .5 \mathrm{krad} / \mathrm{s}$. With this base frequency, per unit frequency is scaled to absolute values. Therefore, using (4.31), resonant tank components are selected as $L_{r}=7.5 \mu \mathrm{H}, C_{p^{\prime}}=18.56 \mathrm{nF}, C_{s^{\prime}}=1.8 \mu \mathrm{~F}$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{r}=\frac{\widehat{\omega}_{o}}{\omega_{o}}\left[\frac{\widehat{P}_{o} . V_{b}^{2}}{P_{o}}\right] ; \quad C_{p^{\prime}}=\frac{\widehat{\omega}_{o}}{\omega_{o}}\left[\frac{P_{o}}{\widehat{P}_{o} \cdot V_{b}^{2} n^{2}}\right] ; \quad C_{s^{\prime}}=\frac{C_{p^{\prime}}}{\lambda} \tag{4.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

From Fig. 4.5 (b), it is evident that when the converter is subjected to the load variations from full load to half load, to retain the ZVS nature of switches, the converter operates in locus AB (constant duty ratio mode). This mode of operation involves the frequency variation of the converter to regulate the output voltage while maintaining the constant duty ratio of switches. The operating frequency variation or frequency sweep demanded by the converter to regulate load from full to half is 35 kHz only. Similarly, when the converter is subjected to load variations from half to light ( $10 \%$ of full) load, the converter operates in locus BC. This mode of operation involves the variation of the duty ratio of the converter to regulate the output voltage at a constant frequency. Fig. 8 shows the control block diagram for the proposed isolated converter. This control block diagram accepts the required power demand and available input voltage and generates the required operating point for achieving 380 V output voltage.

### 4.4.6 Selecting input inductor

The value of input boost inductors is selected as $100 \mu \mathrm{H}$ using $L_{i n}=\frac{V_{i n} \cdot d}{f_{s} \cdot \Delta I_{i n}}$ for $5 \%$ of input current ripple.

### 4.4.7 $\mathbf{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{4}$ capacitors design:

The function of $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ is to provide a constant voltage $V_{c 1}, V_{c 2}$ for proper formation of $v_{a b}$ as shown in Fig. 4.2. But $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ are also participating in resonance with $L_{r}$ and $C_{p}$ as shown in Fig. 4.3. Improper design of $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ leads to distortion of capacitor voltages, which leads to higher ripples in $v_{a b}$ and switch blocking voltages. To nullify their influence on the parallel resonance, $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ is chosen relatively larger than $C_{p}$ so that when $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ come in series with $C_{p}$ as shown in Fig. 4.3, their series equivalent remains to be $C_{p}$. Thus $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ are selected as $22 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ using (4.32).

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{1}=C_{2}=300 * n^{2} * C_{p^{\prime}} \tag{32}
\end{equation*}
$$

$C_{3}$, and $C_{4}$ are selected as $1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ for a $10 \%$ of output voltage ripple.

### 4.5 Experimental Results

The above-delineated theory is justified by simulating the topology in PSIM11.0 and then an experimental setup has been built in the laboratory, rated at 288 W . The components used are listed in Table 4.1. The experimental results are satisfactory, and the performance of the converter is in harmony with the proposed theory and the anlysis. The proposed converter is tested to generate 380 V form an input voltage ranging from $30 \mathrm{~V}-42 \mathrm{~V}$, which represents the variable $\mathrm{PV} /$ fuel cell output voltage. Also, the load demand is uncertain. Thus, the converter is tested for the varying load conditions, load while the input voltage is varying from minimum to maximum voltage, i.e., $30-42 \mathrm{~V}$. Various operating points are listed in Table 4.2. Fig. 4.7 shows the gate-to-source voltage and drain to source voltage across switches $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$ along with their currents for all possible cases. It is observed from Fig. 4.7 that the converter to retain ZVS under any kind of disturbances both from the load side and source side.

Table 4.1. Components and respective part numbers for experimental setup.

| Components | Part Number. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $S_{l}, S_{2}$ | CoolMOS, 200V,64A, R $\mathrm{DSon}=17.5 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$, part no IPP200N25N3GXKSA1. |
| $D_{3}, D_{4}$ | Manufacturer part no: RFU10TF6S, 600V, 10A rated |
| $C_{3}, C_{4}$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{~F}, 450 \mathrm{~V}$ electrolytic capacitor, part no: 450PK1MEFC6.3X11 |
| $C_{1}, C_{2}$ | $22 \mu \mathrm{~F}, 80 \mathrm{~V}$ electrolytic, Part no: EKYB800ELL-220MF11D |
| $C_{p}=18 \mathrm{nF}, C_{s}=1.8 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ | 400 V film capacitors $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ Part no: R75PF21804030J, C s part no: R75IN41804040J. |
| $L_{i n}$ | Number of turns $=24, L_{i n}=100 \mu \mathrm{H}$. Litz wire is used for windings, N87, E type powder <br> ferrite core |
| High-frequency <br> transformer | Ferrite core, Primary turns $=12$, secondary turns $=24$, litz wire for winding, <br> magnetizing inductance $=2.5 \mathrm{mH}$, Leakage inductance for primary=1.5 $\mu \mathrm{H}$ |
| External Resonant <br> Inductor | Number of turns $=4, \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{r}}=6 \mu \mathrm{H}$. Litz wire is used for windings, |

Fig. 4.7 (a)-(l) shows that for all conditions mentioned in Table 4.2, during dead time anti-parallel diode of the switch conducts thus keeping the voltage across the switch zero before it turns on. This proves the operation of $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$ in ZVS mode, which is successfully retained in all conditions according to the requirements of the application.

Fig. 4.7 (b) and (d) show switching waveforms of the converter with input voltage 30 V while delivering full load power whose operating point is given by ' A '. When the load power demand is reduced from full-load to half-load, the control circuit responds and updates the operating point with ' $B$ '. From (4.25), it is evident that the output voltage is vulnerable to load power. This new operating point, 'B', compensates the output voltage variations and settles it to 380 V , whose switching waveforms are shown in Fig. 4.7 (f), and (h). This compensation is achieved by regulating the switching frequency of the converter from 175 kHz to 210 kHz at a constant duty ratio ( $=0.73$ ), which is represented by locus AB as shown in Fig. 4.6 (b).

Similarly, load variations between half-load to light load are compensated by regulating the duty ratio of the converter while maintaining constant operating frequency, given by locus BC of Fig. 4.6 (b). At input voltage of 42 V , locus A' and B' and B' and C' are instrumental in compensating output voltage for load power variations.

Fig. 4.8 shows the efficiency of the proposed converter for minimum and maximum input voltages. The maximum efficiency of $95.1 \%$ is recorded for 42 V input and 288 W output power. Fig. 4.9

Fig. 4.7. Experimental results for converter subjected to wide load variations and input voltage variations. Output voltage in all cases is 380 V . $v_{\mathrm{GS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{GS} 2}$
gate to source voltage of switches $S_{1}, S_{2}$. [Scale: $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ ], $v_{\mathrm{DS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{DS} 2}$ gate to drain voltage of switches $S_{1}, S_{2}$. [Scale: $100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ ], $i_{\mathrm{S} 1}, i_{\mathrm{S} 2}$ switch currents of
$S_{1}, S_{2}$. [Scales: (a)-(f): 10A/div, (g)-(l):20A/div].

Table 4.2. Various operating points required as per load and input voltage conditions

|  | Full load(288W) | Half load (144W) | Light load(28W) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Input 42V | $A^{\prime}=(2 \pi .175 \mathrm{krad} / \mathrm{s}, 0.625)$ | $\mathrm{B}^{\prime}=(2 \pi .210 \mathrm{krad} / \mathrm{s}, 0.625)$ | $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}=(2 \pi .210 \mathrm{krad} / \mathrm{s}, 0.2)$ |
| Input 30V | $\mathrm{A}=(2 \pi .175 \mathrm{krad} / \mathrm{s}, 0.73)$ | $\mathrm{B}=(2 \pi .210 \mathrm{krad} / \mathrm{s}, 0.73)$ | $\mathrm{C}=(2 \pi .210 \mathrm{krad} / \mathrm{s}, 0.31)$ |

shows the loss analysis for the proposed converter at minimum input and maximum load conditions. It should be observed that primary switching losses are only due to turn-off. It is observed that the voltage doubler diode switching losses during turn off are zero because it turns off with ZVZCS. During turn-on, dv/dt of the switch is limited to $400 \mathrm{~V} / \mu \mathrm{sec}$. With this low dv/dt turn-on transition, losses are negligible. A substantial amount of conduction losses is observed in the transformer, inductors, and switches.

Table 4.3, by comparing theoretical and experimental measurements, establishes the accuracy of the model derived in section II. The error in theoretical and measured values are due to small harmonic content in resonating currents of the converter and inaccuracy in measurements of transformer and inductor parameters.


Fig. 4.8. Efficiency of proposed converter.


Fig. 4.9. Loss distribution in proposed converter.
Fig. 4.10 corresponds to the minimum input voltage operation of the converter at full and light load. Similar waveforms are obtained at all other operating conditions. Fig. 4.10 (a), (b) shows $v_{a b}$, and boost capacitors voltages $v_{\mathrm{cl} 1}, v_{\mathrm{c} 2}$. At full load and light load $v_{\mathrm{c} 2}=30 \mathrm{~V}$. At full load, $v_{\mathrm{cl}}=75 \mathrm{~V}$ and at light load $v_{c 1}=15 \mathrm{~V}$. The input inductor is charging while $S_{2}$ is on and discharging while $S_{1}$ is on.

Fig. 4.10 (c)-(d) shows the operating waveforms of the resonant tank and voltage doubler stage. From Fig. 4.10 (c), (d) it is evident that the resonant tank current $i_{L r}$ is lagging the resonant tank

Table 4.3. Comparison of theoretical predictions against experimental measurements

|  | Vin=30V,FL |  |  | Vin=30V,HL |  | Vin=30V,LL |  | Vin=42V,FL |  | Vin=42V,HL |  | Vin=42V,LL |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | T | E | T | E | T | E | T | E | T | E | T | E |  |
| $\hat{I}_{L m}$ | 15.4 A | 15 A | 12.1 A | 11.6 A | 9.1 A | 8.75 A | 4.7 A | 14.2 A | 11.4 A | 10.8 A | 8.7 A | 8.5 A |  |
| d | 0.78 | 0.73 | 0.78 | 0.73 | 0.36 | 0.31 | 0.68 | 0.625 | 0.68 | 0.625 | 0.24 | 0.2 |  |
| $f_{\text {sw }}$ | 178 | 175 | 212 | 210 | 212 | 210 | 176.5 | 175 | 212 | 210 | 212 | 210 |  |



Fig. 4.10. Showing experimental results at full load and light load whose operating points are A,C respectively. Scales: (a) $i_{i n} 4 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{ab}} 100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div} ; \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{C} 1}, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{C} 2} 40 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$. (b) $\mathrm{i}_{\text {in }} 1 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div} ; \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{ab}} 40 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div} ; \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{C} 1}, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{C} 2}$ $20 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$. (c) $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{ab}} 100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{Lr}} 10 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{D} 3} 200 \mathrm{~V} /$ div. (d) $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{ab}} 40 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{Lr}} 10 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{D} 3} 200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; (e) $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{Cp}}$ $200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div} ; \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{Cs}} 2 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div} ; \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{cd}} 200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{o}} 200 \mathrm{~V} /$ div. (f) $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{Cp}} 200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div} ; \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{Cs}} 1 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div} ; \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{cd}} 200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$; Vo 200V/div
input voltage $v_{a b}$ inferring the fact that the resonant tank is operating in the lagging region thus able to help the input stage to operate in ZVS mode. Also, Fig 4.10 (c), and (d) host the voltage of voltage doubler diode $D_{3}$, which is conducting for duration $\theta$, which is load-dependent and shrinks as the load falls to lower values. So, at lighter loads, $v_{D 3}$ becomes completely sinusoidal. During period $\theta, i_{L r}$ passes through $D_{3}$, and at the end of $\theta$ duration, diode $D_{3}$ commutates with ZVZCS. Similarly, $D_{4}$ also enjoys ZVZCS. This operation of $D_{3}$ and $D_{4}$ in ZVZCS mode is independent of load and input voltage. This operation of $D_{3}, D_{4}$ in ZCS mode eliminates rectifier diode loss, snubber across secondary which are conducive for increasing power density.

Fig. 4.10 (e), and (f) show that the load is regulated at 380 V from full load down to light-load conditions. The voltage $v_{c p}$ is the transformer secondary voltage while $i_{L r}$ is the transformer primary current. From Fig. 4.10 (c)-(d) it is evident that the proposed converter can maintain continuous sinusoidal current through, the transformer against wide load variations and input voltage variations. Also, at light load transformer current and voltage are completely sinusoidal. The fact that the resonant current is sinusoidal shows that the proposed LCC-T tank can attenuate higher harmonics in the current.

Fig. 4.11 shows the prototype of the proposed converter. The only drawback of the proposed converter is its frequency modulation, which forces the converter to design components at a lower frequency $(175 \mathrm{kHz})$ which are $16.66 \%$ oversized to those components designed at high frequency (210kHz).

### 4.6 Conclusion

An isolated soft-switching current-fed LCC-T resonant DC-DC converter for PV/fuel cell application is proposed in this Chapter to extract the maximum benefits from MOSFETs by operating them in ZVS mode. The detailed operation, analysis, and design of the converter are presented. The main advantages of this proposed converter are (1) high voltage gain, (2) softswitching (ZVS for input switches, ZVZCS for voltage doubler diodes) against wide input and load variations (3) continuous input current with minimum ripple (4) transformer with lower turn ratio, lower current stress, lower harmonic content and (4) higher power density, efficiency and
lower in size. However, to maintain converter in ZVS mode for all load and input variations, the switching frequency of the converter needs a dynamic tuning, which is a major disadvantage.

A proof-of-concept hardware prototype rated at 288 W is built in the laboratory and tested to extreme load and input conditions to achieve the rated output voltage 380 V . Experimental results presented demonstrate the satisfactory operation of the converter and followed the presented theory and analysis of the converter.

Next Chapter extends the single phase converter to three-phase to suit higher power levels.

# Chapter 5 Analysis and Design of Current-fed Three-Phase Isolated LCC-T Resonant Converter 

Non-conventional energy sources such as PV panels and fuel cells, as said in Chapter 1, offer significantly low voltage. Therefore, the power electronic converters connected to such sources are subjected to higher current stress. As shown in chapters 2, and 3 a sample 300 W load was able to subject converter switches to 15A. Similarly, higher load demands such as 1 kW can lead to higher rms current and conduction losses in the MOSFETs, thus significantly compromising converter efficiency. Therefore, this Chapter introduces another topology intended for higher power ratings while limiting the conduction losses.

### 5.1 Introduction

In residential applications, a high voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter is mandatory to interface low voltage solar/fuel cell to high voltage DC bus [57]-[160]. Current-fed soft-switching converters operating at high switching frequency is endorsed for such applications [25]. Further, current-sharing topology is preferred, as it can offer current sharing and redundancy under failure conditions. In addition, delta-star configuration of 3-phase transformer inherently gives 73.2\% extra gain than normal star-star connection. Star connection on secondary also favours voltage doubler, which halves switch voltage rating [161]-[163]. However, eliminating turn-off spike, accommodating wide input and load disturbances without compromising efficiency and power density is a major challenge. In addition, resonant converters suffer from power scalability issue as the leakage inductance is inversely proportionate to power level.

A current-fed high-power application aspirant with hard switching transitions, proposed in [164], [165], offers acceptable efficiency, which is highly vulnerable with input. Further, turn-off spike due to transformer leakage inductance limits operating frequency, efficiency and power

Delta-star
3-phase transformer


Fig. 5.1. Schematic of proposed converter "Three-phase current-fed isolated LCC-T resonant converter for low-voltage, high current applications
scaling. Cha et.al., proposes active-clamp technique to clamp switch turn-off voltage spike, and tames leakage inductance for soft transitions [166]. However, higher switch count and peaky current through clamp capacitor, as reflected from transformer, makes converter unreliable. As an alternate, an active clamp converter with push-pull configuration, proposed in [167], to alleviate current though clamp capacitor. However, the concern is to achieve soft switching entirely depends on leakage inductance of the transformer. Due to this reason, under reduced load conditions, energy stored in leakage inductance fails to maintain soft switching in converter. Impulse commutated converters which uses leakage inductance and small film capacitor for soft switching [665], [163], [168] address this setback. Eliminating active clamp, impulse resonant converters offer high reliability, power density. But energy stored in parallel resonance tank is not adaptive to the load demand, thus affects the efficiency at light load and higher input voltage. Further, power scaling of impulse commutated converters is challenging as they demand impractical leakage inductance at higher power levels. Also, [163] and [168] organized as modular structure, suffers bidirectional voltage blocking switch requirement.

To overcome this limitation, a wide range ZVS topology is proposed [169] that utilizes both, the leakage and the magnetizing inductances for soft switching of the devices. To store enough energy for soft switching at light load, magnetizing inductance is reduced by adding
external inductor in parallel to the transformer. This concept was extended to 3-phase topology for higher voltage gain and higher power applications [118]. It also demonstrates soft-switching downto $10 \%$ of full-load, and down-to $50 \%$ of nominal input voltage by keeping magnetizing inductance at low value that adds to additional current. However, at higher power ratings, the required leakage inductance value is extremely low and practically difficult to realize and implement for higher power circuit development.

To eliminate the requirement of the external inductor for light-load soft-switching and other drawbacks, this Chapter proposes and analyses a current-fed three-phase isolated LCC-T resonant converter, as shown in Fig. 5.1. The proposed converter 1) eliminates the need of external inductor for soft-switching, 2) offers practically realizable design at higher power levels, 3) reduces current through the resonant tank and semiconductor devices through proper selection of parallel and series capacitor ratio, 4) generates sinusoidal transformer currents over wide load current and input voltage variations, and 5) permits ZVS turn-on of primary switches, and ZVS turn-on and ZVZCS turn-off of secondary devices adaptive to load current and input voltage variations.

This Chapter explains steady-state operation of proposed converter in Section 5.2, detailed design and modulation technique is reported in Section 5.3 and 5.4 respectively. Simulation and experimental results on proof-of-concept hardware prototype are demonstrated and discussed in Section 5.5 and 5.6, respectively.

### 5.2 Steady State Operation of the Converter.

This section presents operating modes pertaining to the first 120 degrees $\left(1 / 3^{\text {rd }}\right)$ of one complete high frequency switching cycle as the three phases in the proposed converter are shifted by 120 degrees. Similar operating modes are repeated for the remaining switching cycle with other set of devices. For the analysis, it is assumed that 1) the resonant tank currents are approximated as sinusoidal, 2) all the components are ideal and lossless, 3) boost inductors at input are sufficiently large to maintain low ripple current, 4) output capacitors are large to maintain constant output voltage, 5) magnetizing inductance of the transformers are infinitely large, 6) $C_{p a}^{\prime}, C_{p b}^{\prime}, C_{p c}^{\prime}$
are primary referred values while $C_{p a}, C_{p b}, C_{p c}$ are secondary, 7) $i_{a}, i_{b}, i_{c}$ are line currents of deltastar transformer. operating waveforms and equivalent circuits of various operating modes of proposed topology are shown in Fig. 5.2 and Fig. 5.3 respectively. $I_{L m a}, I_{L m b}, I_{L m c}$ denotes peak value of per phase transformer/resonant tank current.

### 5.2.1 Mode 1:( $\left.\omega \mathrm{t}_{0}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}\right)$; Fig. 5.3(a)

Turn-on of $S_{1}$ initiates this interval. By Kirchhoff's Current Law (KCL), it is seen that $S_{1}$ carries difference of input current $i_{\text {ina }}$ and transformer line current $i_{a}$. During this interval, as Fig. 5.2 shows, $i_{a}$ is smaller than $i_{\text {ina }}$. Therefore, turn on current of $S_{l}$ is negative, which confirms zero voltage turn-on (ZVS) of $S_{1}$. Current through $S_{1}$ charges clamp capacitor. Input inductors ( $L_{i n b}$, $L_{\text {inc }}$ ) continue to charge through $S_{4}$, and $S_{6}$ respectively. Devices $S_{1}, S_{4}$, and $S_{6}$ circulate resonant currents of resonant tank $i_{a}, i_{b}$, and $i_{c}$.

On the secondary side, voltage across the resonant capacitor $C_{p a}$ is not enough to forward bias $D_{1}$. So $C_{p a}$ keeps charging while capacitors in other phases $C_{p b}, C_{p c}$ are clamped to half of the output voltage to allow $i_{t f s b}, i_{t f s c}$ feed load through $C_{s b}, C_{s c}, D_{4}, D_{5}$.

### 5.2.2 Mode 2: $\left(\omega \mathrm{t}_{1}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{2}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(b)

This interval starts when $i_{t f s}$ reaches zero and stops feeding the load as shown in Fig. 5.3(b). In addition, voltage across resonant capacitor $C_{p c}$ is not sufficient to forward bias $D_{6}$ and engages $i_{L r C}$ in discharging $C_{p c}$. Only resonant currents in phase $\mathrm{B}, i_{t f s b}$, feeds the load. During this mode, $i_{a}$ keeps increasing and current in front-end inverter continues to conduct as detailed in mode 1 .

### 5.2.3 Mode 3: $\left(\omega t_{2}<\omega t<\omega t_{3}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(c)

This mode begins when $i_{a}$ reaches $i_{\text {ina }}$ resulting in zero current through switch $S_{1}$. Current through $S_{1}$ is positive and increasing during this mode. This also discharges clamp capacitor.

All other components maintain currents as described in above mode. This mode ends when gradual charging of $C_{p a}$ reaches $V_{o} / 2$ resulting in zero voltage across $D_{1}$.


Fig. 5.2. Various operating wiqeforms of proposed converter.

### 5.2.4 Mode 4: $\left(\omega t_{3}<\omega t<\omega t_{4}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(d)

This mode begins with zero voltage conduction (ZVS) of $D_{1}$. This allows phase 'A' resonant current $\left(i_{t f s a}\right)$ to feed the load along with phase ' B ' resonant current $\left(i_{t f s b}\right)$. This mode ends when resonant current in phase B reaches zero and stops feeding the load. This helps to turn-off $D_{4}$ under ZVZCS condition.

### 5.2.5 Mode 5: $\left(\omega \mathrm{t}_{4}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{5}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(e)

During this mode, since resonant capacitor $C_{p b}$ is unable to forward bias $D_{3}, i_{t f s b}$ is engaged in charging $C_{p b}$ and ceases to feed the load. Therefore, during this mode only phase A currents ( $i_{t f s a}$ ) feeds the load.

Resonant currents continue to circulate through $S_{1}, S_{4}, S_{6}$. This mode ends when resonant capacitor $C_{p c}$ charged sufficient to forward bias $D_{6}$. This also makes voltage across $D_{5}$ is zero.

### 5.2.6 Mode 6: $\left(\omega_{5}<\omega t<\omega t_{6}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(f)

This mode begins with the ZVS conduction of diode $D_{6}$. This allows phase C resonant current ( $i_{t f s c}$ ) to feed the load along with the phase A resonant current ( $i_{t f s}$ ). During this mode, resonant current at primary side are circulating through $S_{1}, S_{4}$, and $S_{6}$ and inductors $L_{i n b}$, $L_{i n c}$ continue to charge through $S_{4}$, and $S_{6}$. This mode ends with the withdrawal of the gate-source voltage from $S_{1}$. At this instant, current through $S_{1}$ is positive and thus $S_{1}$ undergoes hard turn-off.

### 5.2.7 Mode 7. $\left(\omega \mathrm{t}_{6}<\omega \mathrm{t}<\omega \mathrm{t}_{7}\right)$ Fig. 5.3(g)

This mode begins with the ZVS turn-on of the switch $S_{2}$. Withdrawal of the gate-source voltage of the switch $S_{1}$ leaves upper switches in three legs turned off. Due to this reason, clamp capacitor $\left(C_{l}\right)$ neither charges nor discharges allowing it to maintain constant voltage across it. During this mode, input inductors $L_{\text {ina }}, L_{i n b}$, and $L_{\text {inc }}$ charges through $S_{2}, S_{4}$, and $S_{6}$ respectively. In addition, resonant currents circulate through $S_{2}, S_{4} S_{6}$. On secondary, resonant currents in phase A,


Fig. 5.3. (a)-(g) Equivalent circuits for various modes of operation of proposed converter. (h). Reduction of proposed converter into equivalent single-phase resonance tank and exciting equivalent voltage sources (i). Mathematical equivalent circuit of proposed

C continues to feed the load. This mode ends with the withdrawal of gate-source voltage from $S_{4}$ and applying it to $S_{3}$.

### 5.3 Design of the Proposed Converter

This section elaborates design of the proposed converter to interface a solar/fuel cell, whose input voltage ranging from $22-42 \mathrm{~V}$ to stiff DC bus, rated at 350 V to deliver 1 kW load. Since the proposed converter is intended for solar/fuel cell, the main objective of the converter design is to maintain stiff DC voltage in output and high efficiency against fluctuations in input voltage and load changes. Resonant tank, LCC-T, need to store necessary energy to maintain ZVS under full load down to light load, at minimum input and maximum input voltage.

$$
\begin{gather*}
V_{\text {sw_max }}=\frac{V_{\text {in_min }}}{\left(1-d_{m a x}\right)}  \tag{5.1}\\
z=\sqrt{L_{r a} / C_{p a}^{\prime}}  \tag{5.2}\\
\theta=2 \tan ^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{2 \pi n^{2}(1+\lambda)}{3 \omega C_{p a}^{\prime} R_{o}}}  \tag{5.3}\\
R_{e q}=\frac{\sin ^{2} \theta}{\pi \omega C_{p a}^{\prime}(1+\lambda)} ; \quad C^{\prime}=C_{p a}^{\prime} \frac{\pi(1+\lambda)}{\sin \theta \cos \theta-\theta}  \tag{5.4}\\
V_{o}=\frac{2 V_{\text {in }} \sin (\pi d)}{\pi(1-d)} \frac{1}{\left|z_{a c}\right|} \frac{2 \sqrt{3} n}{\left(\frac{f_{s}}{p_{p a}}\right) \frac{1}{z}+\frac{2 \pi}{3}(1+\lambda)\left(\frac{n^{2} P_{o}}{V_{o}^{2}}\right)}  \tag{5.5}\\
I_{m}=\frac{I_{L m a}}{\sqrt{2}}=\left(\left(\frac{f_{s}}{f_{p a}}\right) \frac{V_{o}}{2 \sqrt{2 n . z}}+\frac{\pi n P_{o}(1+\lambda)}{3 \sqrt{2 V_{o}}}\right)  \tag{5.6}\\
\lambda=\frac{C_{p a}^{\prime}}{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{sa}}^{\prime}} \quad \lambda>0 ;  \tag{5.7}\\
I_{S 1_{-} t u r n \_o n}=\left.i_{S 1}\right|_{\omega t=\omega t_{0}}=0  \tag{5.8}\\
I_{S 2_{2} t u r n \_o n}=\left.i_{S 2}\right|_{\omega t=\omega t_{6}}=0 \tag{5.9}
\end{gather*}
$$

### 5.3.1 Selecting $d_{\text {max }}$ and switch voltage rating:

Maximum operating duty ratio of the front-end inverter is limited to 0.8 corresponding to minimum input voltage. The voltage blocked by switch during its off state is given by (5.1). A minimum input voltage of $22 \mathrm{~V}, d_{\max }$ of 0.8 translates maximum rating of switch to be 110 V .

### 5.3.2 Selection of parallel resonance impedance (z):

Resonant impedance $z$ offered by resonant inductor ( $L_{r a}$ ) and primary referred parallel resonance capacitance $\left(C_{p a}^{\prime}\right)$, which is given by (5.2). Selection of this component plays an important role in the design of this converter because the proper selection of this component decides 1) minimum resonant currents, which ensure minimum peak, and RMS currents through switches and transformer therefore, better efficiency, 2) range of ZVS operation, and 3) type of modulation strategy needed for controlling the converter. To explore the effect of $z$ on the converter, voltage gain and resonant current relations are needed.

### 5.3.3 Determining voltage gain and resonant current relation

Since the proposed converter operates with symmetry, without loss of generality, analysing one out of three phases is sufficient to determine the voltage gain and the resonant current relations. This also simplifies the design procedure. Fig. 5.3(h) shows conversion of front-end inverter and rear end rectifiers as simple voltage sources. In addition, the secondary capacitors are transferred to the primary to form LCC-T resonant tank. Assuming resonant current ( $\left.\underline{i}_{\underline{L_{\text {ra }}}}\right)$ drawn by the transformer/resonant tank is sinusoidal; according to Fundamental Harmonic Analysis (FHA) as detailed in [26], the proposed converter can be reduced to Fig. 5.3(i) where (5.3), and (5.4) define the components of equivalent circuit. Here, $\theta$ is defined as the secondary diodes conduction time. Further, analysis culminates as voltage gain (5.5), resonant currents (5.6) and (5.7). Here $f_{s}$ defines as switching frequency. Further detailed analysis is provided in [170], [171].

Equation (5.5) reveals voltage gain of the converter depends on two variables, relative switching frequency of operation $\left(f_{s} / f_{p a}\right)$ and duty ratio $(d)$ apart from design parameters such as


Fig. 5.4. Locus of operating points for (a) lower values of $\mathrm{z}(\mathrm{b})$ higher values of z ; under minimum input voltage. $\left(\left(\mathrm{F}_{1}(1.1,0.75) ; \mathrm{F}_{2}(1.1,0.31) ; \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{m}}(0.82,0.75) ; \mathrm{F}_{4}(1.35,0.75) ; \mathrm{n}=2\right.\right.$ and $\lambda=0.01$ are assumed in both conditions).
turn-ratio of the transformer ( $n$ ), parallel resonant tank impedance ( $z$ ), and resonant capacitors ratio ( $\lambda$ ) which are given by (5.2), and (5.7). Further, $P_{o}, V_{o}$, and $V_{i n}$ represents output power demand, output voltage, and input voltage

Since converter gain is influenced by $f_{s} / f_{p a}$ and $d$ simultaneously, there should exist multiple pairs of $\left(f_{s} / f_{p a}, d\right)$ for a given value of $P_{o}, V_{o}$, and $V_{i n}$. The locus of such points, called operating curves, with respect to various load demand at 350 V output and minimum input condition ( $=22 \mathrm{~V}$ ) are presented in Fig. 5.4. With the knowledge of (5.8), and (5.9) boundary for ZVS region through various load is defined by locus $z_{1}$, and $z_{2}$ and tank resonance locus represented by $R_{1}$ and, $R_{2}$. A general operating point $P\left(\frac{f_{0}}{f_{p a}}, d_{0}\right)$ is shown in Fig. 5.4 (a). On operating the converter designed with $z=6, n=2, \lambda=0.01$ at operating point P , i.e., relative switching frequency of $\frac{f_{0}}{f_{p a}}$ and duty ratio of $d_{0}$, ought to generate 1 kW at 350 V from 22 V input voltage. ZVS of the converter is assured if P lies in ZVS region.

### 5.3.4 Influence of $\mathbf{z}$ on modulation of converter:

Curves are shown in Fig. 5.4 are plotted for the different values of $z$ under minimum input voltage condition. Fig. 5.4(a) corresponds to the lower values of $z$ such as $6 \Omega$, while Fig. 5.4(b) corresponds to the higher values of $z$ such as $12.8 \Omega$.

In the case of lower $z$ values, curves are relatively closer. By maintaining converter in ZVS, under minimum input voltage condition all the fluctuations in load power demand, say between 1 kW and 100 W , are compensated by operating the converter in locus $F_{1}-R_{1}$. Since all the operating points on locus $F_{1}-R_{1}$ comprise of same relative switching frequency, the converter operates at constant switching frequency or simple PWM.

However, higher z values scatter operating curves. This forces the converter to adopt locus $F_{m}-R_{m}$ to maintain ZVS and compensate load fluctuations between 1 kW and 100 W . This results in variable switching frequency operation.


Fig. 5.5. Influence of $(\mathrm{a}) \mathrm{z}(\mathrm{b}) \mathrm{n}(\mathrm{c}) \lambda$ on resonant currents $(\mathrm{Im})$ (RMS) under minimum input voltage (22V).

### 5.3.5 Influence of $z$ on efficiency.

Resonant currents are inversely related to $z$ as given by (5.6) and evident from Fig. 5.5(a). It concludes lower resonant currents and higher converter efficiency are possible with higher $z$. On the other hand, higher values of $z$ forces converter to operate in variable switching frequency mode. Lower values of $z$ allow the converter to adopt simple PWM modulation but offers compromised efficiency.

Therefore, selection of $z$ involves a trade-off between efficiency and modulation method of converter. Considering efficiency as prominent factor, higher values of $z$ such as $12.8 \Omega$ are selected for this design. It is to be noted that, though further increment in $z$ results in more reduction

|  | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{x}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}$ | 1000 W | 100 W | 1000 W | 100 W |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\text {in }}$ | 22 V | 22 V | 41 V | 41 V |



Fig. 5.6. Operating loci ensuring ZVS for all input and load condition
of resonant currents, it also pushes operating point beyond $d_{\max }=0.8$ line (shown in Fig. 5.4) which is not recommended. So, with all above arguments, $z=12.8 \Omega$ is selected.

### 5.3.6 Selection of transformer turns ratio (n)

As shown in Fig. 5.5(b), under full load condition, minimum resonance tank currents are possible for $\mathrm{n}=2$.

### 5.3.7 Selection of resonant capacitors ratio ( $\lambda$ )

Fig. 5.5(c) shows a linear relationship between $\lambda$ and resonance current. Respecting (5.7), lower values such as 0.01 are selected as $\lambda$. It is not recommended to diminish this value further, because such values demand bulky series capacitors, which are evident from (5.7).

### 5.3.8 Verification of ZVS condition under all extreme conditions:

Verification of ZVS when subjected to all possible extreme conditions ensures softswitching under all operating conditions. Therefore, it is necessary to verify soft-switching in converter designed with parameters such as $\mathrm{n}=2, \lambda=0.01$, and $\mathrm{z}=12.8$ under all extreme conditions such as 1) full load-minimum input, 2) reduced load-minimum input, 3) Full load-maximum input, 4) reduced load-maximum input conditions whose operating points are given as $F_{m}, R_{m}, F_{x}, R_{x}$ respectively.

Under minimum input voltage (22V) condition, as shown in Fig. 5.4(b), selected operating locus $\left(F_{m}-R_{m}\right)$ lies in ZVS region defined by ZVS boundary $\left(z_{1}-z_{2}\right)$. This ensures ZVS of converter under minimum input voltage, full and reduced load conditions. However, operating locus and ZVS boundary are vulnerable to input voltage. With rise in input voltage from minimum to maximum ( 22 V to 41 V ), operating curves, operating locus, and ZVS boundary shifts downward as shown in Fig. 5.6. Further, new operating locus $\left(F_{x}-R_{x}\right)$, which shows up in parallel to earlier operating locus $F_{m}-R_{m}$, also lies in ZVS region, defined by $z_{3}-z_{4}$, confirms soft-switching retention ability of the proposed converter under escalated input conditions.

### 5.3.9 Selection of resonance tank components:

Considering parallel resonance frequency $\left(f_{p a}\right)$ as 100 kHz , and $\mathrm{z}=12.8 \Omega$, resonance components are selected as $L_{r}, C_{p a} C_{s a}$ as $20 \mu \mathrm{H}, 31 \mathrm{nF}, 3.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ using (5.2), an (5.7). capacitance $C_{s a}$ is subjected to 6 V as it is connected in series with the load (5.10), while $C_{p a}$ with half of the output voltage, 180 V (5.11).

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{l}=\frac{\left(\frac{I_{\text {in_max }}}{3}+\sqrt{3} I_{L m_{\_} p e a k}\right) \sqrt{1-d}}{6 . \pi \Delta V_{C} f_{s}} \tag{5.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 5.3.10 Selection of input boost inductor:

$$
\begin{gather*}
L_{\text {ina }}=L_{\text {inb }}=L_{\text {inc }}=\frac{V_{\text {in }} d}{f_{s} \Delta I_{\text {in }}}  \tag{5.12}\\
I_{D 1_{-} \text {avg }}=\frac{2 I_{L m}}{3} \frac{n^{2}(1+\lambda)}{2 \pi n^{2} f_{s} C_{p a}+\frac{2 \pi}{3} n^{2}(1+\lambda)} \tag{5.14}
\end{gather*}
$$

Since the proposed converter is a 3-phase current-sharing topology, three input inductors are necessary. Each inductor carries $1 / 3^{\text {rd }}$ of the total input current. For a maximum power rating of 1 kW and minimum input voltage of 22 V , a possible maximum input current is 48 A at an estimated efficiency of $95 \%$. So current rating of each inductor is 16 A . For a current ripple of 0.5 A , switching frequency of $82 \mathrm{kHz}, d_{\max }$ of 0.8 , input inductor is calculated as $430 \mu \mathrm{H}$ using (5.12).

### 5.3.11 Selection of clamp capacitor $\left(C_{l}\right)$ :

Values of $I_{\text {in_max }}$ and $I_{L m_{-} p e a k}$ are calculated as 48 A and 12 A , respectively using (5.6). Assuming $\mathrm{d}=0.8, f_{s}=82 \mathrm{kHz}$, and $\Delta V_{C}=2 V$, the clamp capacitor is selected as $4 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ using (5.13). It is interesting to note that the frequency of current passing through the clamp capacitor is 3 x the switching frequency. The voltage rating of the capacitor is the same as the switch.

$$
\begin{gather*}
v_{C s a}=I_{L m a} \frac{\lambda z n(1-\cos \theta)}{\left(\frac{f_{s}}{f_{p a}}\right)(1+\lambda)}  \tag{5.10}\\
v_{C p a}=v_{C s a}+\frac{V_{o}}{2} \tag{5.11}
\end{gather*}
$$

### 5.3.12 Selection of Voltage doubler diodes:

The current rating of the voltage doublar diodes is given by (5.14). Considering for maximum power output under minimum input conditions, diode current rating is calculated as 2 A . It is observed that diodes are turned off at ZVZCS. So, there is no reverse recovery time needed for the diodes. So fast grade diodes are not mandatory. Under turn off conditions, each diode blocks entire output voltage. Therefore, voltage rating of voltage doubler diodes is 350 V .

### 5.3.13 Selection of output filter capacitors

The value of output capacitors filter is calculated as $2 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ based on the relation given by (5.13) under assumption of 1 V output voltage ripple. Each capacitor is charged to half of output voltage. Therefore, voltage rating of capacitor is 175 V


Fig. 5.7. Block diagram for closed loop control of proposed converter

### 5.4 Modulation strategy

A hybrid modulation strategy is proposed such that all input disturbances under constant loaded conditions are regulated by duty ratio compensation and all load fluctuations under constant input are regulated by switching frequency compensation. Although the modulation looks complex, interestingly its implementation is very simple in reality, whose block diagram is shown in Fig. 5.7.

Under constant load conditions, the proposed converter uses a feedforward controller (FFC) to compensate all input disturbances, even before they reflect on the load, by recommending appropriate duty ratio without affecting operating frequency. Such a shift in duty ratio at constant operating frequency lies in parallel to and in between loci $F_{m}-F_{x}$ and $R_{m}-R_{x}$.

On the other hand, under steady input conditions, proposed topology uses a feedback controller (FBC) to compensate all load disturbances by recommending appropriate switching frequency without affecting duty ratio of operation. Such a shift in switching frequency at constant duty ratio lies in parallel to and in between loci $F_{m}-R_{m}$ and $F_{x}-R_{x}$.

Fig. 5.6 shows a rectangle formed from operating loci with vertices $R_{x}, F_{x}, F_{m}$, and $R_{m}$. The proposed hybrid modulation strategy operates the proposed converter inside this rectangle to ensure the desired output voltage under all input and load disturbances. Further soft switching is maintained in all conditions.

### 5.5 Simulation Results

The proposed converter is designed for a power rating of 300 W , whose input voltage and output voltages are selected as $22-42 \mathrm{~V}$, and 350 V , respectively. Proposed converter is simulated in PSIM 10 to verify the proposed operation and analysis. Simulation results for two extreme cases at full load and light load are presented.


Fig. 5.8. Phase $\left(v_{a o}, v_{b o}\right)$ and line to line $\left(v_{a b}\right)$ voltages of the front end inverter feeding light load under minimum input condition.

Figure 5.8 shows the phase ( $v_{\mathrm{ao},}, v_{\mathrm{bo}}$ ) and line to line ( $v_{\mathrm{ab}}$ ) voltage output of the front end inverter at light load condition. Phase voltage has equal positive and negative peak voltage. This is because clamp capacitors $2 C_{l}, 2 C_{l}$ divide the DC bus voltage equally. Though $v_{\mathrm{ao}}$, and $v_{\mathrm{bo}}$ have offset DC voltage, this is canceled out in the line voltage $v_{\mathrm{ab}}$, which is essential for the transformer operation. Positive and negative peak voltages of $v_{\mathrm{ab}}$ are equal to the DC bus voltage.

Fig. 5.9 (a1) and (a2) show the line currents ( $i_{\mathrm{Lra}}, i_{\mathrm{Lrb}}, i_{\mathrm{Lrc}}$ ) and phase currents ( $i_{\mathrm{tfpa}}, i_{\mathrm{tfpb}}$, $i_{\text {tfpc }}$ at 3-ph transformer primary at full load and light load respectively. It is observed that transformer currents or circulating currents are maintained sinusoidal for complete load variations. It is also observed that at light load transformer currents are more sinusoidal than full load. This is because from operating curves, it is shown that at light load, the operating point is closer to resonance than full load. Also, circulating currents with a peak value of 5.8 A is observed at full load through transformer. While 5.3 A is predicted through theoretical calculations as shown in Fig. 5.9. At light load, the peak of circulating currents is 3.8A.

Fig. 5.9 (c) and (d) show the ZVS turn-on of the front end inverter devices at full and light load, respectively. Though waveforms for only one leg is presented, similar ZVS switching is observed for all other switches. Fig. 5.9(c) and (d) show current for phase 'a' boost inductor, which is charging and discharging according to the conduction status of lower switch. Peak currents on


Fig. 5.9. Line and phase currents of transformer primary (a) Full load (b) Light load; Input current per phase $\left(i_{\text {ina }}\right)$, Top and bottom switch voltages $v_{s l}, v_{s 2}$ respectively, Top and bottom switch currents $i_{s l}, i_{s 2}$ respectively at (c) full load (d) light load; Output Voltage $V_{\mathrm{o}}$, voltage doublar diode voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{DI}}$ ), and current ( $i_{\mathrm{DI}}$ ) at (e) Full load, (f) Light load.
the switches appear at full-load condition which are given by 12.96 A and 6.77 A on lower and upper switches, respectively.

Fig. 5.9(e) and (f) show the output voltage of the converter is maintained at 350 V from 22 V input against full and light load conditions respectively. Fig. 5.9 (e) and (f) also shows the ZV turn on and ZVZC turn off of secondary diodes at all load conditions. This feature of the converter is inherent and independent of loading conditions. This feature eliminates the requirement of fast recovery diodes, losses in reverse recovery of diodes, and diode turn off ringing.

At all load conditions, a gain of 15.9 , ZVS in primary, and ZV turn-on, as well as ZVZC turnoff of the secondary diodes, are maintained in the proposed topology and modulation.

### 5.6 Experimental Results

This section validates the proposed theory by presenting the results obtained from testing a hardware prototype as designed in section 5.3. The following is a list of components selected for prototype implementation.

### 5.6.1 Component Selection

### 5.6.1.1 Front end inverter switches $\mathbf{S}_{1}-\mathbf{S}_{6}$ :

Voltage rating of switch is limited to 110 V in proposed converter. Further, selecting a MOSFET with less conduction losses is conducive for maintaining possible higher efficiency. So IRFB4115PbF manufactured by Infenion is selected. Another major advantage is its brief turn off time which helps in minimizing turn-off losses at higher frequencies. Since proposed converter

Table 5.1. Comparison of calculated and components used in prototype

|  | T |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{ra}}=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{rb}}=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{rc}}(\mu \mathrm{H})$ | 20 | $19.6,20.3,19.5$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pa}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pb}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pc}}(\mathrm{nF})$ | 31 | $30,30,30$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{sa}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{sb}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{sc}}(\mu \mathrm{F})$ | 3.1 | $3.06,3,3.06$ |
| $\mathrm{~T}-$ Theoretical; P-Prototype | 114 |  |

cannot provide soft switching during turn off, this MOSFET is highly desirable. Further, dead time in all switches is maintained constant and equal to sum of delay, rise and fall times of MOSFET.

### 5.6.1.2 Rear end rectifier diodes $D_{1}-D_{6}$ :

Diodes need to block entire output voltage under turn-off conditions. Therefore, diode rating should be 400 V least and RFU10TF6S diodes whose voltage rating of 600 V are chosen for this application.

### 5.6.1.3 Transformer:

N 89 material ferrite E core is used to wind three transformers with $1: 2$ turns ratio. Interleaved winding is avoided in transformer to achieve higher leakage inductance, which in turn benefits converter. The obtained leakage inductances of transformers are $19.6 \mu \mathrm{H}, 20.3 \mu \mathrm{H}, 19.5 \mu \mathrm{H}$ while their magnetizing inductances are $972 \mu \mathrm{H}, 958 \mu \mathrm{H}$ and $975 \mu \mathrm{H}$. Since transformer alone able to provide required leakage inductance, no extra resonant inductor is needed for proposed converter. Magnetizing current in practical converter results in slight increment of conduction loss.

### 5.6.1.4 Resonant capacitors:

Film Capacitors $30 \mathrm{nF}, 200 \mathrm{~V}$ (168105J50G-F) and $3 \mu \mathrm{~F}, 30 \mathrm{~V}$ (103MWR400K) are selected as parallel and series resonant capacitors.

Due to constraints in practical world, it is not possible to achieve exact designed values. However, practical components are selected to respect designed parameters $\mathrm{z}, \lambda$. A comparison is provided in Table 5.1 and a list of components selected is presented in Table 5.2.

### 5.6.2 Testing and Experimental Results

Fig. 5.10 presents experimental results of the proposed converter, which is tested for minimum input condition (22V) and delivering load at 350V. Fig. 5.10 (a), (b) and (c) correspond to the full load, while Fig. 5.10 (d), (e) and (f) represent reduced load conditions. Resistance of

Table 5.2. List of components and part numbers for hard-ware.

|  | Component | Part number/Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | The FEI switches $\left(S_{1} \sim S_{6}\right)$ | $200 \mathrm{~V}, 64 \mathrm{~A}$, IRFB4115PbF. |
| 2 | The VDR diodes $\left(D_{1 \sim} \sim D_{6}\right)$ | $600 \mathrm{~V}, 8 \mathrm{~A}$, RFU10TF6S. |
| 3 | Clamp capacitor | $4 \mathrm{uF}, 150 \mathrm{~V}$ electrolytic off the shelf |
| 4 | Output filter | $4 \mathrm{uF}, 150 \mathrm{~V}$ electrolytic off the shelf |
| 5 | Resonant series capacitor | $3 \mu \mathrm{~F}, 30 \mathrm{~V}(103 \mathrm{MWR} 400 \mathrm{~K})$ |
| 6 | Resonant parallel resonant capacitor | $30 \mathrm{nF}, 200 \mathrm{~V}(168105 \mathrm{~J} 50 \mathrm{G}-\mathrm{F})$ |
| 7 | Input inductors (Lina, $\left.\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{inb}}, L_{\mathrm{inc}}\right)$ | N 89 material core, $430 \mu \mathrm{H}$. |

$122.5 \Omega$ and $1225 \Omega$ are selected to emulate full load and reduced load conditions, respectively. $F_{m}$ ( $89 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.78$ ) , $R_{m}(153 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.78)$ are corresponding operating points. Table 5.2 provides a comparison of analytical and experimental operating points.

Fig. 5.10 (a) shows gate-to-source voltage and drain to source voltage of top and bottom switches. Also, for fair analysis, the switching instants are also zoomed. Zoom 1 of Fig. 5.10 (a) reveals that prior to the application of the gate voltage ( $v_{G S 1}$ ), the drain voltage ( $v_{D S 1}$ ) of switch $S_{1}$, which was in blocking mode, drops to zero. Therefore, as soon as $v_{G S 1}$ applied to $S_{1}$, it undergoes ZVS turn-on. The same argument holds good for $S_{2}$. With this discussion, it is evident that switches $S_{1}$, and $S_{2}$ as shown in Fig. 5.10 (a) are operating in ZVS under minimum input and full load conditions (also true for remaining switches $S_{3} \sim S_{6}$ ). Fig. 5.10 (b) shows transformer secondary currents or resonant currents in the converter, which are 120-degree phase shifted confirms 3phase operation. Further, sinusoidal transformer currents maintain reduced core losses. Fig. 5.10 (c) shows proposed converter's ability to maintain designed output voltage, 350V. In addition, Fig. 5.10 (c) shows transformer secondary voltage which, is also phase shifted by 120 degrees.

At minimum input conditions, a load disturbance from full to light or 1 kW to 100 W , according to hybrid modulation strategy, is subdued by pushing switching

## Operating condition:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}=22 \mathrm{~V} \\
\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{o}}=350 \mathrm{~V} \\
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}=1000 \mathrm{~W}
\end{gathered}
$$

Operating point $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{m}}(89 \mathrm{kHZ}, 0.78)$

Operating condition:
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}=22 \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{o}}=350 \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}=100 \mathrm{~W}$
Operating point $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{m}}(135 \mathrm{kHZ}, 0.78)$


Fig. 5.10. Results obtained when developed prototype fed with constant input voltage 22 V and output voltage 350 V maintained. Gate to source voltage of switches $S_{1}, S_{2} .\left(v_{G S 1}, v_{G S 2}\right)$ [Scale: 10V/div]; Dain to source voltage of switches $S_{l}, S_{2}$. $v_{D S 1}, v_{D S 2}$ ) [Scale: $\left.50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}\right]$; Transformer secondary currents, $\left(i_{t s a}, i_{t s b}, i_{t s c}\right)$ [Scale: 5A/div]; Output voltage, $\left(V_{o}\right)$ [Scale: $100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ ]; Transformer secondary voltage, $\left(v_{t s a}, v_{t s b}, v_{t s c}\right)$ [Scale: $\left.100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}\right]$.

Operating condition:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{in}}=41 \mathrm{~V} \\
\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{o}}=350 \mathrm{~V} \\
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}=1000 \mathrm{~W}
\end{gathered}
$$

Operating point $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{m}}(89 \mathrm{kHZ}, 0.42)$


Operating condition:
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}=41 \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{o}}=350 \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}=100 \mathrm{~W}$
Operating point $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{m}}(135 \mathrm{kHZ}, 0.42)$

Fig. 5.11. Results obtained when developed prototype fed with constant input voltage 41 V and output voltage 350 V maintained. Gate to source voltage of switches $S_{I}, S_{2}$. (vGSI, $v_{G S 2}$ ) [Scale: 10V/div]; Dain to source voltage of switches $S_{l}, S_{2 .}\left(v_{D S l}, v_{D S 2}\right)$ [Scale: $50 \mathrm{~V} /$ div]; Transformer secondary currents, $\left(i_{s s a}, i_{s b}, i_{s c c}\right)$ [Scale: $5 \mathrm{~A} /$ div]; Output voltage, $\left(V_{o}\right)$ [Scale: $100 \mathrm{~V} /$ div]; Transformer secondary voltage, $\left(v_{t s a}, v_{t s b}, v_{t s c}\right)$ [Scale: $\left.100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}\right]$.
frequency form 89 kHZ to 153 kHz without affecting duty ratio ( 0.78 ) of converter. In other words, operating point is shifted from $F_{m}$ to $R_{m}$. Fig. 5.10 (d) shows switching wave forms of converter under new steady state. Fig. 5.10 (d) proves converter's ability to maintain soft switching under load disturbance. Fig. 5.10 (e) shows resonant currents of converter under reduced load condition. Fig. 5.10 (f) shows transformer secondary voltage. Due to reduced diode conduction time, they appear near sinusoidal.

Like Fig. 5.10, Fig. 5.11 presents converter switching waveforms at maximum input condition (41V) and delivering load at 350 V . Fig. 5.11 (a), (b), and (c) correspond to full load condition realized by operating point $F_{x}(89 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.42)$ while Fig. 5.11 (d), (e), and (f) correspond to reduced load condition realized by operating point $R_{x}(153 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.42)$.

Like Fig. 5.10 (a), Fig. 5.11 (a) confirms proposed converter can maintain ZVS under maximum input condition while maintaining 350V, as shown in Fig. 5.11(c). Fig. 5.11(b) shows sinusoidal resonant currents, which are reasonable for ZVS, shifted by 120 degrees. At maximum input condition, a load disturbance form full to reduced or 1 kW to 100 W is stabilized by pushing switching frequency from 89 kHz to 153 kHz , without affecting operating duty ratio, 0.42 , with to hybrid modulation technique. To put it simply, operating point is shifted from $F_{x}(89 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.42)$ to $R_{x}(153 \mathrm{kHz}, 0.42)$. Switching waveforms under new steady state, as presented in Fig. 5.11 (d), confirms converter's competence to maintain soft switching through wide load interruptions. Fig. 5.11 (e) shows resonant currents under reduced load conditions. Fig. 5.11 (f) shows output voltage and transformer secondary voltage.

Fig. 5.12 (a1), and (a2) show the simulated voltage and current waveforms of rear-end rectifier diode $\left(D_{1}\right)$ at minimum input condition. This shows that prior to conduction of $D_{1}$, blocking voltage gradually reaches to zero due to charging of $C_{p a}$. Therefore, $D_{1}$ undergoes ZVS turn-on. On the other hand, at turn off instant, current through it reaches zero. Further it does not enter blocking mode instantaneously rather gently. Therefore, $D_{1}$ turns-off with ZVZCS mode. This is valid for all diodes irrespective of input and output disturbances. Since diode does not enter blocking mode immediately, fast recovery diodes are not necessary.


Fig. 5.12. Voltage across and current through rear end rectifier diode under minimum input and (a1) full (a2) light load conditions; (b) Power loss influenced by resonant2orrents; (c) Efficiency of proposed converter for lower z values and higher values of z .

Table 5.3. Comparison of theoretical and experimental operating points

| $\mathrm{P}_{0}(\mathrm{~W})$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}$ |  | $\mathrm{f}_{\text {s }} / \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | d | $\mathrm{f}_{\text {s }}(\mathrm{kHz})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1000 | $22 \mathrm{~V}\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)$ | T | 0.82 | 0.75 | 82 |
|  |  | P | 0.89 | 0.78 | 89 |
|  |  | e | 7.8\% | 3.8\% | 7.8\% |
|  | $41 \mathrm{~V}\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{x}}\right)$ | T | 0.82 | 0.39 | 82 |
|  |  | P | 0.89 | 0.42 | 89 |
|  |  | e | 7.8\% | 7.1\% | 7.8\% |
| 100 | $22 \mathrm{~V}\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)$ | T | 1.35 | 0.75 | 135 |
|  |  | P | 1.53 | 0.78 | 153 |
|  |  | e | 11.7\% | 3.8\% | 11.7\% |
|  | $41 \mathrm{~V}\left(\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{x}}\right)$ | T | 1.35 | 0.39 | 135 |
|  |  | P | 1.53 | 0.42 | 153 |
|  |  | e | 11.7\% | 7.1\% | 11.7\% |

T: Theoretical, P: Prototype, $e$ : \%error
To achieve better efficiency, selecting higher $z$ such as $12.8 \Omega$ instead of $\sigma \Omega$ is instrumental in pulling down resonant currents by $35 \%$, as shown in Fig. 5.5(a). A comparison of calculated loses related to resonant currents are presented in Fig. 5.12 (b). Fig. 5.12 (c) shows the efficiency of proposed converter. Maximum efficiency of $94.5 \%$ is abosrved at full load conditions and


Fig. 5.13. Variation in switching frequency demanded by proposed converter with respect to various $z$ values, and output power
maximum input. The fact that, proposed converter maintains above $90 \%$ efficiency till half load for all inputs can qualify this converter as potential candidate for Fuel cell applications. For comparison, Efficiency of converter under low values of $z$ is also provided.

Proposed converter adopts a hybrid modulation technique, which involves frequency modulation under load disturbances. Therefore, Fig. 5.13 details the range of frequency required for load compensation and error in operating frequency between theory and experiment. This discrepancy is accounted for inaccuracies in transformer leakage inductance measurement, unquantified variations of transformer leakage inductance with switching frequency and finite magnetizing inductance.

Although [118] is intended for higher power applications, it was designed and tested at low power rating of 300 W . To facilitate a fair comparison, [118] is redesigned and simulated using PSIM 11.0 for 1 kW . A comparison, as shown in Table 5.3, reveals that proposed converter and modulation can offer reduced peak and RMS currents through transformer and devices, which is substantial to limit losses and improve efficiency. On the other hand, halved turns ratio due to inclusion of voltage doubler rectifier and reduced transformer kVA rating confirm improved power density of the proposed topology. Further, proposed topology can eliminate additional parallel inductor mandatory for soft-switching without compromising soft-switching range, peak current stress, efficiency and power density. It is also clear from area product of magnetics $\left(A_{p}\right)$ that a reduction in magnetics volume by $41.25 \%$ and improvement of transformer utilization factor (TUF) by $36.86 \%$ is observed in proposed converter. Ability to integrate soft-switching elements with transformer parasitics is retained.

However, from Table 5.3, it is observed that [118], on redesigning for higher power, demands meagre leakage inductance value, which is practically challenging. On the other hand, proposed converter requires $19.6 \mu \mathrm{H}$ leakage inductance, which is practically feasible to achieve and can be further scaled for higher power.

Table 5.4. Comparison of proposed converter

| Parameter | [118] | Proposed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Output voltage | 350 V | 350 V |
| Input voltage | 22-41V | 22-41V |
| Power | 1kW | 1kW |
| Switch peak voltage | 110 V | 110 V |
| Lower switches |  |  |
| RMS current | 21.8A | 21.9 A |
| Peak current | 44.5 A | 34.1 A |
| Upper switches |  |  |
| RMS current | 10.71 A | 9.3 A |
| Peak current | 24.1 A | 14.1 A |
| Transformer |  |  |
| RMS current | 11.13 A | 8.11 A |
| Peak current | 22.78 A | 10.75A |
| Turns ratio | 4 | 2 |
| RMS voltage | 69.1 V | 69.1 V |
| VA rating | 2.3 kVA | 1.68 kVA |
| TUF | 0.434 | 0.594 |
| Soft-switching elements |  |  |
| Series <br> inductor | 681 nH | $19.6 \mu \mathrm{H}$ |
| Parallel inductor | $165 \mu \mathrm{H}$ | NA |
| Parallel capacitor | NA | 30nF |
| Series capacitor | NA | 3 uF |
| Size of magnetics ( $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{p}}$ ) |  |  |
| Transformer | $\mathrm{b}(1.922) \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{b}(1.401) \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |
| External inductor | $\mathrm{b}(0.463) \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | NA |
| Total | $\mathrm{b}(2.385) \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{b}(1.401) \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |

NA: Not Applicable; Ap: Area Product; $b=1 /\left(B_{\max } K_{w} J\right) ; B_{\max }=$ Peak Flux density of magnetic core; $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}=$ Window factor constant; $\mathrm{J}=$ Current

### 5.7 Conclusion

Converters intended for solar and fuel cell applications should be capable of handling wide disturbances in load current and source voltage. In addition, soft-switching is necessary to achieve reduced footprint and better efficiency when operating the devices at high-frequency. To achieve soft-switching under full-load and partial-load conditions, conventional techniques need an external inductor in parallel to transformer, which generates higher peak and RMS currents through switches and transformer resulting in high kVA rating and losses.

In this Chapter, to eliminate above-mentioned drawbacks, a 3-phase isolated current-fed dc/dc converter is proposed. Steady-state operation, analysis and design of the converter are reported. This converter uses LCC-T resonance tank, which needs two small high-frequency film capacitors to achieve ZVS turn-on of primary switches and ZVS turn-on and ZVZCS turn-off of secondary switches without affecting soft-switching range. Further, peak and RMS currents through switches and transformer are reduced. Volume of magnetics is reduced by $41.25 \%$ and TUF is improved by 36.86\%.

To verify the proposed theory, 1 kW rated hardware prototype was designed and developed in laboratory and experimental results are presented. Obtained results verify the claims and the performance of the proposed converter. Next Chapter studies the characteristics of the converter when a series resonant tank is used.

# Chapter 6 Analysis and Design of ZVS Current-fed Isolated LCL Series Resonant DC/DC Converter 

### 6.1 Introduction

A parallel/modified parallel resonance-based resonant tank, LCC-T, has been studied under ZCS and ZVS modes in Chapters 3, 4 to achieve high voltage gain, high efficiency, and high density. In a parallel/modified parallel resonant converter, the parallel capacitor $\left(C_{p}\right)$ connected in parallel with the load (via voltage doubler) delivers the required output voltage as shown in Fig. 6.1(a). Since the application under consideration needs regulated constant output voltage, the parallel capacitor in the resonant tank is also supposed to maintain a constant peak voltage, equal to half of the output voltage, across it as shown in Fig. 6.1 (a). This demand in peak voltage is fulfilled by resonant tank current. Therefore, under light load conditions, a significant amount of the resonant current is needed in the tank, as shown in Fig. 6.1(b), to maintain peak voltage across $C_{p}$. This incurs excess conduction losses in the switches, DC link capacitors, and the resonant tanks. Therefore, parallel resonance tank-based dc/dc converter offers reduced light load efficiency. On the other hand, the main advantage of a parallel/modified parallel resonance technique is the ability of the tank to contribute to the overall gain of the converter. This reduces the transformer turns ratio significantly.

In this Chapter, dual of parallel resonance technique, a series resonance-based tank as shown in Fig. 6.1(c) is adopted to achieve soft-switching in a high voltage gain dc/dc converter. In the case of a series resonant tank adopted converter, the resonant tank inductor acts as a current source, which injects the required load current via a voltage doubler to maintain the desired output voltage. Therefore, it can be concluded that as the name suggests, both, the load and the resonant tanks are connected in series thus they share the same current irrespective of the load demand and availability of input voltage. This is also evident from Fig. 6.1(c). This concludes that the resonant current in the series resonance tank is directly dependent on the load current. This helps to maintain


Fig. 6.1. (a) parallel/modified parallel resonant tank (LCC); (b) resonant tank currents in a high voltage gain $\mathrm{dc} / \mathrm{dc}$ converter if implemented with series resonance and parallel resonance tanks; (c) series resonant tank;
t he minimum possible resonant tank current under light load to achieve the minimum. It is verified from Fig. 6.1(c). In a high voltage gain dc/dc converter, for a given power rating and specifications, a series resonance $\mathrm{dc} / \mathrm{dc}$ converter can maintain minimum resonant current under light load condition when compared to a parallel resonance dc/dc converter. This shows that a series of resonance tank in high voltage gain $\mathrm{dc} / \mathrm{dc}$ converter has the highest potential to maintain better efficiency at both full-load and light-load conditions.

### 6.2 Proposed Series Resonance Based High voltage gain DC/DC Converter

Apart from processing load power, the resonant tank in the converter also needs to maintain the soft-switching in front end inverter switches, either ZVS or ZCS depending on the operation. This is achieved by discharging/charging the drain-to-source capacitance with the help of energy stored in the resonant tank. As discussed earlier, resonance current stores available energy in the resonance tank. Under the full-load condition, maximum current in the resonant tank flows thus enough energy is available in the tank to bring soft-switching the switches. But in the case of light load condition, the energy required is naturally not enough to charge/discharge drain-to-source capacitors due to minimum load current. Therefore, the inclusion of an external parallel inductor in a series resonance tank is proposed in the literature to store required excess energy under the light load condition. Since the current flowing in the parallel inductor is not dependent on the load current alone, but also voltage appearing across it, it can be designed to maintain the required energy to charge/discharge drain-to-source capacitance of MOSFETs even under light load conditions. Modification of the series resonance tank by introducing an external parallel inductor can be achieved in three possible ways as shown in Fig. 6.2 (a), (b), and (c) and corresponding high voltage gain dc/dc converters are also shown in Fig. 6.2 (d), (e) and (f).

In the case of the LCL-SRC resonant dc/dc converter, the parallel inductor $\left(L_{p}\right)$ is connected as shown in Fig. 6.2 (a), (d). The parallel inductor $\left(L_{p}\right)$ is constantly subjected to alternating voltage with $V_{o} / 2$ as its peak value. Since the converter is supposed to maintain constant output voltage, the current through $L_{p}$ is hardly dependent on input voltage available and load current. Therefore, with the help of $L_{p}$, LCL-SRC resonant tank can contain enough resonant energy under all load conditions and available input voltage to bring soft-switching.

Similarly, the external parallel inductor $\left(L_{p}\right)$ can be connected as shown in Fig. 6.2 (b) to form (L)(LC)-SRC resonant tank. Unlike LCL-SRC, $L_{p}$ in (L)(LC)-SRC resonant converter as shown in Fig. 6.2 (e) is subjected to the alternating voltage generated due to switching action of $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$ that is positive and negative voltages of DC-link capacitors, $v_{C 1}$, and $v_{C 2}$. Like LCL-SRC,


Fig. 6.2. (a) LCL-SRC resonant tank; (b) (L)(LC)-SRC resonant tank; (c) (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant tank; (d) LCL-SRC high voltage gain resonant converter; (e) (L)(LC)-SRC high voltage gain resonant converter; (f) (C)(L)(L)-SRC high voltage gain resonant converter;
the alternating voltage across $L_{p}$ is enough to contain sufficient resonant energy in the tank irrespective of the load current and input voltage to bring soft-switching. However, due to proximity between $L_{p}$ and DC link capacitors, low-frequency ripple current is developed in $L_{p}$ and later superimposes on DC link capacitors. This effect grows severe as the load current falls. Further, this low ripple frequency component flows through the switches, resonant tank, input and output capacitors, and the transformer. Switch with super-imposed low-frequency ripple currents periodically loses soft-switching defeating the original purpose of introducing $L_{p}$, which is to maintain soft-switching at light load. Therefore, (L)(LC)-SRC resonant high voltage gain DC/DC converter is not a feasible idea for application under study.

Lastly, the external parallel inductor $\left(L_{p}\right)$ is connected as shown in Fig. 6.2 (c) to form (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant tank and the converter with this tank is shown in Fig. 6.2 (f). Parallel resonant inductor $L_{p}$ in this converter is subjected to sinusoidal voltage and the generated current is enough to contain sufficient resonant energy in the tank irrespective of load demand and available input voltage to bring soft-switching. Further, with the help of equivalent resonance circuits presented in the literature, it is observed that $(\mathrm{C})(\mathrm{L})(\mathrm{L})$-SRC resonant tank and LCL-SRC resonant tanks are equivalent in their operation. Therefore, LCL-SRC resonant high voltage gain DC/DC converter and (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant high voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converters are equivalent in their performance and only the LCL-SRC resonant high voltage gain DC/DC converter is studied and analyzed in this Chapter. (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant high voltage gain DC/DC converter components are determined using equivalent resonant circuits principles.

### 6.3 Operation of proposed high voltage gain DC/DC converter

To analyze the proposed converter, this Chapter adopts Fundamental Harmonic Approximation (FHA) analysis to ease the analysis and design of the converter without loss of generality and accuracy. The FHA analysis technique is widely accepted in the area of resonant converters for approximate analysis [21]-[23] as presented in Chapter 2.

In this section, the operation of the LCL-SRC resonant converter for one complete high switching frequency cycle is delineated. Based on the operating wavefoRMS as shown in Fig. 6.3,


Fig. 6.3. Operating wave foRMS of proposed converter
a high switching frequency cycle is segregated into eight intervals. All the components during the analysis of the converter are considered ideal. Due to the fundamental nature of the switching element, the ripple appears in input current and output voltage. It is assumed during the analysis input inductor and output capacitor are large enough to suppress the switching ripple.

### 6.3.1 Mode 1 ( $\left.\mathrm{t}_{0}<\mathbf{t}<\mathrm{t}_{1}\right)$ Fig. 6.4 (a):

During this mode, both switches $S_{1}$, and $S_{2}$ remain in an off state, and a combination of input current and resonant current charges the device capacitance of $S_{1}$ and discharges the device capacitance of $S_{2}$, assuming enough dead time. This allows $S_{2}$ to turn-on with ZVS.

### 6.3.2 Mode $2\left(\mathbf{t}_{1}<\mathbf{t}<\mathbf{t}_{2}\right)$ Fig. 6.4 (b):

This mode begins as the bottom switch $S_{2}$ turns on. Resonant current dominates input current during this mode. Therefore, $S_{2}$ carries a negative current. Further, a positive resonant current on the transformer secondary allows $D_{1}$ to conduct. This charges output capacitor $C_{3}$ and


Fig. 6.4. Equivalent circuits of proposed converter while operating in various modes
discharges $C_{4}$. The equivalent circuit for this mode is given in Fig. 6.4 (a). The resonant tank is subjected to negative voltage through the bottom capacitor $C_{2}$. Therefore, the resonant current falls drops gradually to the input current at the end of this mode.

### 6.3.3 Mode $3\left(t_{2}<t<t_{3}\right)$ Fig. 6.4(c):

Resonant current continues to fall but due to constant input current through switch $S_{2}$ turns positive. The resonant current expression for the previous mode continues to hold. This mode continues till the resonant current reaches zero and diode $D_{1}$ stops conducting.

### 6.3.4 Mode $4\left(\mathbf{t}_{3}<t<t_{4}\right)$ Fig. 6.4(d):

The negative voltage across capacitor $C_{2}$ voltage forces the resonant current to fall beyond zero, i.e., negative. Negative resonant current allows $D_{2}$ to conduct on the secondary side. The current in $S_{2}$ continues to increase and reaches a peak and then falls.

### 6.3.5 Mode 5( $\mathrm{t}_{4}<\mathrm{t}<\mathrm{t}_{5}$ ) Fig. 6.4 (e):

Resonant current reaches zero and $S_{2}$ carries only input current. At the end of this mode, $S_{2}$ turns off with current equal to the input current. Neither of the diodes on secondary conduct during this mode. Further, this mode is very short in duration.

### 6.3.6 Mode 6 ( $\left.\mathbf{t}_{5}<t<t_{6}\right)$ Fig. 6.4 (f):

During this mode, both the switches are turned off and a combination of input current and resonant tank current charges and discharges $S_{2}$ and $S_{1}$ device capacitances, respectively.

### 6.3.7 Mode $7\left(\mathbf{t}_{6}<t<t_{7}\right)$ Fig. $6.4(g)$ :

Switch $S_{1}$ turns on and the positive capacitor voltage $C_{1}$ appears across the resonant tank. This allows the resonant current to rise from zero. Therefore, the input current dominates the resonant current in this mode forcing switch $S_{1}$ to carry a negative current. Positive resonant current
allows $D_{1}$ to conduct on the secondary side. The equivalent circuit for this mode is given by Fig. 6.4(d) and the current flowing through the resonant inductor is given as follows. Capacitor voltage $C_{1}$ makes resonant current gradually raise to input current by the end of this mode.

### 6.3.8 Mode 8 ( $\mathbf{t}_{7}<t_{\mathbf{t}}<\mathbf{t}_{8}$ ) Fig. 6.4(h):

The resonant current rises above the input current value during this mode making the switch $S_{1}$ carry a positive current. Diode $D_{1}$ on the secondary side continues to conduct. Equations of the previous mode continue to hold well in this mode.

### 6.4 Analysis of Proposed Converter

To analyze a converter, its mathematical model is necessary. It helps to derive the component's rating, design equations as well as in loss and efficiency analysis/calculation to predict the performance theoretically/analytically.

### 6.4.1 Modeling of the proposed converter

A mathematical model would be handy every time to crosscheck the impact of variations of one parameter on important characteristics of converter such as current stress, conduction losses, regulation capability, power deliverability, and soft-switching ability, etc., To obtain a mathematical model for a resonant converter, Chapter 2 has presented a detailed approach on the


Fig. 6.5. Equivalent circuit of proposed converter

Fundamental Harmonic Approximation (FHA) analysis. According to Chapter 2, front end inverter (FEI) and the transformer along with the rear-end rectifier are replaced with equivalent voltage source and resistance. Unlike a parallel resonant tank based resonant converter, the proposed converter uses a series resonance-based resonance tank, therefore, capacitive filter at the output and current sourcing nature at the input of DBR would easily allow to model it as a resistance. The equivalent circuit of the proposed converter is shown in Fig.6.5, where equivalent voltage (peak) and resistance are given as (6.1) and (6.2), respectively.

### 6.4.2 Deciphering converter characteristics

Based on the developed mathematical equivalent model of the proposed converter, it is possible to derive various relations such as voltage gain, resonant tank current, switch RMS currents and capacitor RMS currents and voltage stress, etc., This information is essential for the design of the converter.

$$
\begin{gather*}
\frac{V_{o}}{V_{i n}}=\frac{2 \sin (\pi d)}{\pi(1-d)} G_{r t g} n \frac{\pi}{2}  \tag{6.3}\\
G_{r t g}=\frac{\omega_{n}^{2} L_{n}}{\left(\omega_{n}^{2}\left(1+L_{n}\right)-1\right)+j\left(\omega_{n} L_{n} z_{b} n^{2} P_{o}\left(\frac{\pi^{2}}{2 V_{o}^{2}}\right)\left(\omega_{n}^{2}-1\right)\right)} \tag{6.4}
\end{gather*}
$$

### 6.4.2.1 Voltage gain

As explained in the evolution of the proposed converter in Chapter 2, about the converter operation in stages. Therefore, the overall voltage gain of the converter is the contribution of individual stages. Various identified stages, as shown in Fig.1.7 (a), are FEI, resonant tank, transformer, and voltage doubler. The voltage gain of FEI (6.1), is dependent on the duty ratio of the converter while the voltage gain of the transformer and voltage doubler is constant. On the other hand, the voltage gain offered by the resonant tank is attenuating in nature and is dependent on the load current drawn at that instant. This is the basic characteristic of a load resonant converter. The overall voltage gain of the converter is given by (6.3) and (6.4) where $G_{r t g}$ is gain of the resonant tank, $n$ is transformer turns ratio, $L_{n}$ ratio of parallel to the series resonant inductor,

$$
\begin{gather*}
I_{L r}=\frac{2 \sin (\pi d)}{\sqrt{2} \pi(1-d)} \frac{1}{z_{r t g}}  \tag{6.5}\\
z_{r t g}=j z_{b}\left[\frac{\left(\omega_{n}^{2}\left(1+L_{n}\right)-1\right)+j\left(\omega_{n} L_{n} z_{b} n^{2} P_{o}\left(\frac{\pi^{2}}{2 V_{o}^{2}}\right)\left(\omega_{n}^{2}-1\right)\right)}{\omega_{n}\left(j \omega_{n} L_{n} z_{b} n^{2} P_{o}\left(\frac{\pi^{2}}{2 V_{o}^{2}}\right)+1\right)}\right] \tag{6.6}
\end{gather*}
$$

$\omega_{n}=$ ratio of switching frequency to series resonance frequency, $z_{r}$ is series resonance characteristic impedance.

$$
\left.\begin{array}{c}
i_{C 1}=\left\{\begin{array}{rr}
i_{L r}-i_{i n}, & 0<t<(1-d) T_{s} \\
0, & (1-d) T_{S}<t<T_{S}
\end{array}\right. \\
I_{C 1}^{2}=\frac{1}{T_{s}} \int_{0}^{(1-d) T_{s}}\left[I_{L r} \sin \omega_{s}\left(t-(1-d) T_{s}\right)-I_{i n}\right]^{2} d t+\frac{1}{T_{s}} \int_{(1-d) T_{s}}^{T_{s}} 0 d t \\
I_{C 1}^{2}=I_{i n}^{2}(1-d)+I_{L r}^{2}\left(\left(\frac{1-d}{2}\right)-\frac{1}{8 \pi} \sin (4 \pi(1-d))\right) \\
-\frac{I_{i n} I_{L r}}{\pi} \cos (2 \pi(1-d)) \\
i_{C 2}^{2}=\frac{1}{T_{S}} \int_{0}^{(1-d) T_{s}}\left[i_{i n}, \quad 0<t<(1-d) T_{s}\right. \\
i_{L r}, \quad(1-d) T_{s}<t<T_{s}
\end{array}\right] \begin{aligned}
& \int_{i n}^{2} d t+\frac{1}{T_{s}} \int_{(1-d) T_{s}}^{T_{s}}\left[I_{L r} \sin \omega_{s}\left(t-(1-d) T_{s}\right)\right]^{2} d t \\
& I_{C 2}^{2}=I_{i n}^{2}(1-d)+I_{L r}^{2}\left(\left(\frac{d}{2}\right)-\frac{1}{8 \pi} \sin (4 \pi(1-d))\right) \tag{6.12}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 6.4.2.2 Resonant tank current

With the periodical switching action of $S_{1}$, and $S_{2}$ alternatively, the voltage across capacitors $C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$ appears at the input of the resonant tank as an alternating AC voltage waveform that causes the resonant tank to draw a sinusoidal voltage. Since the proposed resonant tank is based on series resonance, the bandpass characteristic of the resonant tank allows only fundamental harmonic current to flow into the resonant tank. RMS of resonant tank current and per unit characteristic impedance is calculated as (6.5) and (6.6), where $z_{r t g}$ is defined as impedance offered by the resonant tank.

### 6.4.2.3 Currents through FEI capacitors $C_{1}, C_{2}$.

Top capacitor $C_{1}$ carries a current that is a difference of input current and resonant tank current during top switch $S_{1}$ is conducting which is given by (6.7) and its RMS current is calculated as (6.8) and is given by (6.9). Similarly, capacitor $C_{2}$ carries input current and resonant current

$$
\begin{align*}
& V_{C 1}+V_{C 2}=\frac{V_{\text {in }}}{(1-d)}  \tag{6.13}\\
& V_{C 1}=V_{C 2}=\frac{V_{\text {in }}}{2(1-d)} \tag{6.14}
\end{align*}
$$

alternatively during the conduction period of $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$, respectively as given by (6.10). Therefore, RMS current through capacitor $C_{2}$ is given by (6.11) and calculated as (6.12).

### 6.4.2.4 The voltage stress on FEI capacitors $\boldsymbol{C}_{\mathbf{1}}, \boldsymbol{C}_{\mathbf{2}}$.

The FEI of the converter is derived from a boost converter. Therefore, the voltage stress on capacitors $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$ combined are given by (6.13). Since both the capacitors $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$ are selected as equal value, the total DC link voltage is shared equally between $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$, as given by (6.14).


Fig. 6.6. Analysis of current stress on semiconductor devices against input voltages for (a) $S_{l}$ (b) $S_{2}$ (c) $D_{1}, D_{2}$ (d) $I_{L r}$

### 6.4.2.5 Current and voltage stress on the resonant capacitor ( $C_{r}$ )

As the resonant capacitor is connected in series with the resonant inductor $\left(L_{r}\right)$, the current stress experienced by the resonant capacitor is the same as the resonant current as given by (6.5) and (6.6). Further voltage stress experienced by the resonant capacitor is given by (6.15).

### 6.4.3 Current and voltage stress analysis on semiconductor devices

The proposed converter employs four semiconductor devices, $S_{1}, S_{2}$ (preferably MOSFETs), and two diodes as shown in Fig. 6.2 (d). In this section, the semiconductor devices (MOSFETs and diodes) relating to its current, voltage stress, and power losses are analyzed

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{C r}=\frac{I_{L r}}{\omega_{r} C_{r}} \tag{6.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

because the selection of the semiconductor devices is directly influenced by them.

$$
\begin{gather*}
V_{S 1, S 2}=\frac{V_{i n}}{(1-d)}  \tag{6.16}\\
V_{D 1, D 2}=V_{o} \tag{6.17}
\end{gather*}
$$

### 6.4.3.1 The voltage stress on MOSFETs

The magnitude of voltage that must be blocked by the MOSFETs during their forward blocking duration is termed as voltage stress on that device. Further, in practice, to accommodate turn off ringing due to track inductance, a safety margin of $50 \%$ above device blocking voltage is considered for selection. The voltage stress on a device majorly has two significant effects on the converter losses and thus efficiency. For a given current rating, a device with a higher voltage rating exhibit a higher on-state resistance ( $R_{D S o n}$ ) and a higher gate charge. Higher $R_{D S o n}$ results in higher conduction losses while higher gate charge results in excess energy for switching transitions and limits maximum achievable operating switching frequency.

Unlike the voltage-fed converter, the current-fed converters are derived from the fundamental boost converter. Therefore, the devices in the case of the current-fed converters see higher voltage stress than any voltage-fed converter for the same input voltage rating. Therefore, in the case of the current fed converters, it is important to consider the effect of the voltage rating of the device. Based on the boost converter operation, voltage stress across the switches $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$ is given by (6.16), which depends on input voltage and operating duty ratio. The maximum voltage stress on the switch occurs at maximum duty ratio operation which is needed under minimum input voltage condition.

### 6.4.3.2 Current stress on MOSFETs

Another major parameter in the selection of MOSFET is its current rating. As observed from the previous sub-section, the voltage rating of the device limits losses in the converter. On the other hand, the current rating of the device quantifies the ability of the device to carry current within the specified temperature limits. Unlike voltage stress, which is equal to the maximum

$$
\begin{align*}
& i_{S 1}=\left\{\begin{aligned}
i_{L r}-i_{i n}, & 0<t<(1-d) T_{S} \\
0, & (1-d) T_{s}<t<T_{s}
\end{aligned}\right.  \tag{6.18}\\
& I_{S 1}^{2}=\frac{1}{T_{s}} \int_{0}^{(1-d) T_{s}}\left[I_{L r} \sin \omega_{s}\left(t-(1-d) T_{s}\right)-I_{i n}\right]^{2} d t+\frac{1}{T_{s}} \int_{(1-d) T_{s}}^{T_{s}} 0 d t  \tag{6.19}\\
& I_{S 1}^{2}=I_{i n}^{2}(1-d)+I_{L r}^{2}\left(\left(\frac{1-d}{2}\right)-\frac{1}{8 \pi} \sin (4 \pi(1-d))\right)  \tag{6.20}\\
& -\frac{I_{i n} I_{L r}}{\pi} \cos (2 \pi(1-d)) \\
& i_{S 2}=\left\{\begin{aligned}
0, & 0<t<(1-d) T_{S} \\
i_{i n}-i_{L r}, & (1-d) T_{S}<t<T_{S}
\end{aligned}\right.  \tag{6.21}\\
& I_{S 2}^{2}=\frac{1}{T_{S}} \int_{0}^{(1-d) T_{S}} 0 d t+\frac{1}{T_{S}} \int_{(1-d) T_{S}}^{T_{S}}\left[I_{i n}-I_{L r} \sin \omega_{S}\left(t-(1-d) T_{S}\right)\right]^{2} d t  \tag{6.22}\\
& I_{S 2}^{2}=I_{i n}^{2}(d)+I_{L r}^{2}\left(\left(\frac{d}{2}\right)-\frac{1}{8 \pi} \sin (4 \pi(1-d))\right)-\frac{I_{i n} I_{L r}}{\pi}(1-\cos (2 \pi d))  \tag{6.23}\\
& i_{D 1}=\left\{\begin{array}{cl}
\frac{i_{L r}}{n}, & 0<t<\frac{T_{S}}{2} \\
0, & \frac{T_{S}}{2}<t<T_{S}
\end{array}\right.  \tag{6.24}\\
& I_{D 1, D 2}=\frac{I_{L r}}{2 n} \tag{6.25}
\end{align*}
$$

voltage seen by the switch, the current rating is defined by RMS current passing through the switch instead of the peak current seen by the switch.

According to modes of operation, auxiliary switch $S_{1}$ conducts the difference of the input and resonant currents as given by (6.18) and its RMS is current is given by (6.19) and calculated as (6.20). Similarly, while the main switch $S_{2}$ conducts a combination of input and resonant current when it is on as given by (6.21) and its RMS is current is given by (6.22) and calculated as (6.23). On the other hand, voltage doubler diodes $D_{1}$ and $D_{2}$ conduct positive and negative half cycles of
resonant current respectively (6.24). Therefore, RMS current of $D_{1}$ and $D_{2}$ is supposed to equal, which is given by (6.25).

Based on the ratings of the converter proposed in Chapter 3, the current stress experienced by the MOSFETs and the diodes with respect to the power delivered and input voltage fluctuations for the proposed converter are shown in Fig.6.6. The following conclusions can be made from the analysis.

Variation in the input voltage affects the change in both the switches differently. Higher input voltage operation demands reduced duty ratio operation to load voltage. Since the main switch, $S_{2}$, carries a combination of input current and resonant tank current equivalent for duty ratio duration, higher input voltage results in reduced current stress as shown in Fig, 6.6 (a). On the other hand, auxiliary switch $\left(S_{1}\right)$ conduction time increases with the reduction in duty ratio at higher input voltage. Therefore, higher input voltage results in higher current stress on the auxiliary switch $\left(S_{1}\right)$ as shown in Fig, 6.6 (b). Also, from Fig. 6.6, it should be observed that the lower switch is subjected to higher current stress than the upper switch. It is evident from the operation of the converter. Further, a significant reduction in the switch current with respect to the power delivered is a result of a series resonance tank whose current is shown in Fig. 6.6 (d).

The current stress in the diodes is unaffected with the input voltage variation, as shown in Fig. 6.6(c). This is because load voltage is regulated to 380 V despite input voltage fluctuations.

### 6.4.3.3 Power loss in MOSFETs

Due to turn on-state resistance, the current carried by the semiconductor devices results in conduction losses. Conduction losses of the semiconductor devices are presented in Fig.6.7. It should be observed that the major portion of the conduction of the semiconductor devices is contributed by the lower switch alone irrespective of the input voltage, as shown in Fig. 6.7 (a). Further, with an increase in input voltage, total power losses in semiconductor devices, and lower switches are decreased, Fig. 6.7 (a), (d), respectively. On the other hand, the input voltage does not affect secondary diode power losses, Fig. 6.7 (c). Further, a steep reduction in power losses in


Fig. 6.7. Analysis of power loss in semiconductor devices against input voltages for (a) $S_{1}$ (b) $S_{2}$ (c) $D_{1}, D_{2}$ (d) Total power loss in semiconductor devices.
response to the reduction in power delivered is possible only due to the inclusion of a series resonance-based LLC resonant tank, as shown in Fig. 6.7 (a), (b), (d).

### 6.5 Design of the proposed converter

The proposed converter is intended to serve an application, as mentioned in Chapter 1, with a need for a high voltage gain $\mathrm{dc} / \mathrm{dc}$ converter whose requirements are the same as the converter studied in Chapters 3, and 4. The design of the converter includes the selection of components to maintain the desired voltage gain, regulate voltage delivered, suppress fluctuations in input voltage, and maintain soft-switching against all disturbances from the input and output side.

Depending on (6.1) to (6.25), it can be concluded that the parameters such as transformer the turns ratio $(n)$, relative switching frequency $\left(f_{n}\right)$, series resonance characteristic impedance $\left(z_{r}\right)$, inductance ratio $\left(L_{n}\right)$, and operating duty ratio are to be calculated to fulfill desired objectives.


Fig. 6.8. Impact of selection of transformer turn ratio on current stress for (a) $S_{1}$ (b) $S_{2}$ (c) $D_{1}, D_{2}$ and (d) voltage stress in $S_{1}, S_{2}$.

### 6.5.1 Selection of the transformer turns ratio ( $n$ ) and relative switching frequency $\left(\omega_{n}\right)$.

A High-frequency transformer plays a major role in the converter operation. Functions of the high-frequency transformer as follows.

1. Contributes to the overall voltage gain of the converter.
2. Offers energy stored in the leakage inductance to maintain soft-switching.
3. Assures safety to the user by isolating the load end from the source.

The high-frequency operation helps to reduce the size, weight, and volume of the converter. The small size of the transformer also means shorter magnetic paths and so the low magnetic losses.


Fig. 6.9. Impact of selection of transformer turn ratio on power losses for (a) $S_{1}$ (b) $S_{2}$ (c) $D_{1}$ and $D_{2}$ and (d) total power losses in $S_{1}, S_{2}, D_{1}$ and $D_{2}$.

In the case of the resonant converters, as evident from the relations (6.1) to (6.25), all converter parameters are interdependent with each other, and variation in one parameter would affect the desired operation of the converter. Therefore, the effect of the transformer turns ratio on all other parameters is studied and also presented in Fig. 6.8, Fig. 6.9 and Fig. 6.10, under the maximum stressful condition of the converter that is minimum input voltage and rated load.

### 6.5.1.1 Impact on semiconductor devices

The MOSFETs conduct a combination of the input current and the resonant tank current, which is also a reflection of the load current via the transformer turns ratio. A further gain of the resonant tank is also susceptible to the load current. Since current and voltage stress on MOSFETs play an important role in their selection as well as on the efficiency and thermal stability of the converter, it is important to study the effect of the transformer turns ratio. Fig. 6.8 presents the impact of the selection of the transformer turns ratio on the semiconductor devices.


Fig. 6.10. Impact of the selection of transformer turns ratio

1. Current stress on switch $S_{1}$ increases with a higher transformer turns ratio as shown in Fig. 6.8 (a). The rate of rise of current stress on $S_{1}$ is slower for the turns ratio below 6. For turns ratio above 6 , operating at series resonant frequency highly affect $S_{1}$ current stress than operating at either above or below the series resonant frequency.
2. Current stress on switch $S_{2}$ also increases with a higher transformer turns ratio, as shown in Fig. 6.8 (b). The operating converter at resonant frequency offers minimum stress on the main switch $S_{2}$ at a cost of higher turns ratio in the transformer.


Fig. 6.11. Impact of selection of transformer turn ratio on currents tress of (a) $C_{2}$ (b) $I_{L r}$


Fig. 6.12. Impact of selection of $z_{r}$ on current stress and voltage stress of various components.

Alternatively, minimum current stress in switch $S_{2}$ can also be obtained by operating at the above series resonance with the minimum number of the turns ratio.
3. Diode current stress reduces with higher transfer turns ratio, as shown in Fig. 6.8 (c). This is also evident from (6.25), where diode current stress is inversely proportional to $n$.
4. Voltage stress across the MOSFETs have an inverse relation with the turns ratio of the transformer, as shown in Fig. 6.8 (d) and front-end inverter share converter gain to be achieved.


Fig. 6.13. Impact of selection of $z_{r}$ on semiconductor devices power losses
From the above discussion, it is evident that the selection of turns ratio impact is indirectly seen in device power loss via current stress and voltage stress levels of semiconductor devices. Therefore, the variation in power losses in the semiconductor devices is studied under Fig. 6.9, to have a clear vision of the total losses in the converter. Power losses in the semiconductor devices show the same trend as their current stress. But combined power losses, as shown in Fig. 6.9 (d), conclude that bottom switch $S_{2}$ dominates total power losses. Therefore, operating converter above series resonant frequency with lower turns ratio helps to achieve minimum losses in the converter.

$$
\begin{gather*}
\frac{V_{\text {in }}}{z_{r}(1-d)} \sin \left(\frac{2 \pi(1-d)}{\omega_{n}}\right)+\frac{\pi V_{o}}{4 L_{n} \omega_{n} z_{r} n}>I_{\text {in }}  \tag{6.26}\\
z_{r}<\frac{1}{I_{i n}}\left[\frac{V_{i n}}{z_{r}(1-d)} \sin \left(\frac{2 \pi(1-d)}{\omega_{n}}\right)+\frac{\pi V_{o}}{4 L_{n} \omega_{n} z_{r} n}\right]  \tag{6.27}\\
z_{r}<\frac{1}{I_{i n}}\left[\frac{V_{\text {in }}}{z_{r}(1-d)} \sin \left(\frac{2 \pi(1-d)}{\omega_{n}}\right)\right] \tag{6.28}
\end{gather*}
$$


(b)

Fig. 6.14. (a) Selection of Ln to maintain ZVS in converter (b) maximum input voltage variations can be sustained keeping ZVS of converter intact.

### 6.5.1.2 Impact on other components.

Turns ratio selection does not show a significant impact on some passive components such as input inductor and output capacitors as they are directly influenced by input and output conditions. But the selection of turns ratio has a significant impact on the DC link capacitors $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$. Since $C_{1}$ and $S_{1}$ are connected in series, Fig. 6.8 (a) reveals the pattern of current stress on $C_{1}$. But Fig. 6.10 (a) shows that the capacitor $C_{2}$ would be suffering higher current stress unless the converter is operated with minimum turns ratio and above the series resonant frequency.

The influence of the impact of the turns ratio on all the components is summarized in a radar chart as shown in Fig. 6.11. This shows that the lower turns ratio imposes severe stress on MOSFETs while higher turns ratio subjects the MOSFETs to sever current stress. Therefore, a compromising value between high and low turns ratio such as 5.5 is selected to maintain acceptable current and voltage stress in the MOSFETs and other components. Further, operating converter above resonant


Fig. 6.15. (a) Switching gate pulses are resultant inverter output voltage (b) Resonant tank current generated as a result of inverter output voltage and transformer input voltage.

$$
\begin{align*}
L_{r} & =\frac{z_{r}}{\omega_{n}}  \tag{6.29}\\
C_{r} & =\frac{1}{z_{r} \omega_{n}}  \tag{6.30}\\
L_{p} & =L_{n} L_{r} \tag{6.31}
\end{align*}
$$

frequency offers minimum current stress on the MOSFETs. Therefore, relative switching frequency $\left(\omega_{n}\right)$ is selected as 1.1.

### 6.5.2 Selection of series resonant characteristic impedance ( $z_{r}$ )

The proposed converter employs a resonant tank based on the series resonance formed by the components $L_{r}$ and $C_{r}$ as shown in Fig. 6.2. An external parallel inductor $\left(L_{p}\right)$ is included to extend the soft-switching range of the converter until the light load condition. The transformer turns ratio and the relative switching frequency is selected in the previous section, this section studies impact of the selection of $z_{r}$ on converter components.

Characteristic impedance $z_{r}$ decides the generated resonant current in the converter when the resonant tank is subjected to the alternating voltage provided by the capacitors $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$ alternatively. It is evident from Fig 6.12 that higher values of $z_{r}$ in the converter suppresses the resonant current. Since MOSFETs $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$ carry a combination of the input and the resonant tank current, in order to maintain the current and the voltage stress, the effect of the characteristic impedance ( $z_{r}$ ) on the MOSFETs and consequent power losses are presented in Fig. 6.13. Also, Fig 6.12 provides the relation between current stress on the DC link capacitor against $z_{r}$.

Fig. 6.12 (a), and (b) show that the current stress through the switches $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$ is reduced with a higher value of $z_{r}$. This is so because, with the higher value of $z_{r}$, the resonant tank current reduces, as shown in Fig 6.12 (f), thus the switch currents through $S_{1}, S_{2}$ are also decreased. Consequently, the voltage stress across the switches increases as shown in Fig., 6.12 (d). Further, it is seen that from Fig 6.12, with the reduction in the resonant current, the current stress through the dc-link capacitor $C_{2}$, and secondary diodes are also reduced.

Observation from Fig 6.13 suggested an abstract idea about the selection of $z_{r}$, i.e., higher $z_{r}$ supports minimum current stress in MOSFETs, diodes, and dc-link capacitors and minimum power loss in the semiconductor devices as shown in Fig.6.13. But a concrete conclusion on the selection of $z_{r}$ is obtained by studying ZVS requirements of the converter.

The ZVS condition is given by (6.26), which on rearranging and approximating leads to the maximum limit on selection of $z_{r}$, by (6.27) and (6.28). Therefore, the selected value of $z_{r}$ is concluded at $z_{r}=9$.


Fig. 6.16. Soft-switching of switches under (a) full load conditions and (b) light load conditions under minimum input voltage availability conditions.


Fig. 6.17. Soft-switching of switches under (a) full load conditions and (b) light load conditions under maximum input voltage availability conditions. (c). soft-switching in secondary diodes due to rectification of resonant current.

### 6.5.3 Selection of Inductance ratio ( $L_{n}$ )

The inductance ratio is described as the ratio of the external parallel inductor to the series resonant inductor $\left(L_{n}=L_{p} / L_{r}\right)$. Energy stored in the resonant tank is instrumental in operating switches $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$ with the soft-switching. Energy stored in the resonant tank during full-load condition is enough for the soft-switching of $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$ but not in the light-load conditions. Therefore, the external parallel inductor maintains extra energy in light load conditions to maintain soft-switching. Therefore, the soft-switching condition decides the value of required $L_{n}$ in the converter to maintain soft-switching until light load. From Fig. 6.14(a), it can be decided that to achieve soft-switching till $10 \%$ of rated under input variations of 30 V to $42 \mathrm{~V}, L_{n}$ is selected as 10 .

With the selection of parameters $n, \omega_{n}, z_{r}, L_{n}$, resonant tank components are decided by (6.29), (6.30), and (6.31). Further design of other components is straight forward and already elaborated in Chapter 3, 4, and 5.

Table 6.1. List of components with part numbers used for prototype.

|  | Components | Part number/Remarks |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Switches $\left(S_{1}\right.$ and $\left.S_{2}\right)$ | $200 \mathrm{~V}, 64 \mathrm{~A}, 17.5 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$, IRFB4115PbF. |
| 2 | Diodes $\left(D_{1}\right.$ and $\left.D_{2}\right)$ | $600 \mathrm{~V}, 8 \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{RFU} 10 \mathrm{TF} 6 \mathrm{~S}$. |
| 3 | DC link capacitors | $1 \mathrm{uF}, 400 \mathrm{~V}$ film capacitors, 8 in parallel. |
| 4 | Output capacitors | $680 \mathrm{nF}, 1 \mathrm{kV}$, film capacitor. |
| 5 | Transformer | N 89 material, ferrite E core, <br> primary 6 turns, secondary 33 turns. <br> $L_{1 \mathrm{k}}=1.5 \mathrm{uH}, L_{\mathrm{m}}=13.5 \mathrm{mH}$. |
| 6 | Resonant capacitors | $10 \mathrm{nF}, 1 \mathrm{kV}$, film capacitor |
| 7 | Gate driver | FOD3182 |

### 6.6 Simulation and experimental results

This section aims at verifying the proposed theory through simulation using PSIM 11.0 for maximum and minimum input conditions while serving load from rated load to $10 \%$ of rated load. Simulation results are presented in Fig. 6.15 to Fig. 6.17.

### 6.6.1 Simulation Results

High-frequency switching of $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$, as verified and presented in Fig. 6.15(a), develops a constant voltage across $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$. The resonant tank is fed with alternating voltage constituted with $v_{C 1}$ and $v_{C 2}$. The Simulation results for minimum input voltage and full-load condition, as shown in Fig. 6.15 (b), also verifies this fact. Fig. 6.15(b) presents the resonant current based on resonant tank input voltage $v_{a b}$ and resonant tank output voltage $v_{t f p}$ under full load conditions and minimum input voltage. Sinusoidal resonant tank current justifies the adoption of the FHA technique for modeling of the converter. Further, as presented in Fig. 6.15 (b), current drawn by


Fig. 6.18. Hardware prototype developed to test proposed converter.


Fig. 6.19. Experimental results shown for $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{in}}=30 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{o}}=481.33 \Omega, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{o}}=380 \mathrm{~V}$. (a) Gate to source voltages and drain to source voltages of switches $S_{l}, S_{2 .}$ (b) Front end inverter output voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{ab}}$ ), transformer secondary voltage $\left(v_{\mathrm{tfs}}\right)$, resonant capacitor voltage $\left(v_{\mathrm{Cr}}\right)$, resonant tank current $\left(i_{\mathrm{Lr}}\right)$. (c) Output voltage ( $V_{o}$ ), blocking voltage on voltage doubler diode ( $v_{\mathrm{D} 1}$ ). Scales: $v_{\mathrm{GS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{GS} 2}[10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}] ; v_{\mathrm{DS} 1}$, $v_{\mathrm{DS} 2,} v_{\mathrm{ab}}, v_{\mathrm{Cr}}[50 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}] ; V_{\mathrm{o}}[100 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}] ; v_{\mathrm{tfs},} v_{\mathrm{D} 1}[200 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}] ; i_{\mathrm{Lr}}[20 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{div}]$.
the parallel inductor is negligible when compared to the resonant converter under minimum input and the rated load condition and justifies the approximation adopted in series resonant characteristic impedance design (6.28).

Fig. 6.16 (a) shows that the converter operation at minimum input voltage 30 V and rated load condition maintaining ZVS switching to eliminate switching losses. Negative current during


Fig. 6.20. Experimental results showing for (a), (b) $\mathrm{Vin}=42 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{Ro}=148.333 \Omega$ and $\mathrm{Vo}=380 \mathrm{~V}$ and (c) Vin $=30 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{Ro}=1483.33 \Omega$ and $\mathrm{Vo}=380 \mathrm{~V}$. Drain to source voltage of switches $v_{\mathrm{DS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{DS} 2}$ [Scale:50V/div]; Gate to source voltage of switches $v_{\mathrm{GS} 1}, v_{\mathrm{GS} 2}$, [Scale:10V/div]; Front end inverter output voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{ab}}$ ), [Scale:50V/div]; transformer secondary voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{tfs}}$ ), [Scale:200V/div]; resonant capacitor voltage ( $v_{\mathrm{Cr}}$ ), [Scale:50V/div]; resonant tank current ( $i_{\text {Lr }}$ ), [Scale:5A/div].
turn-on of the switches $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$ from Fig. 6.16 (a) verifies this claim. Further, Fig. 6.16 (b) also verifies the fact that the proposed converter can maintain soft-switching till $10 \%$ of the rated load.

Similarly, Fig. 6.16 (a) and Fig. 6.16 (b) also confirms the fact that the proposed converter could maintain soft-switching irrespective of the variation in input voltage.

Fig. 6.14 (a) shows ZVS conditions for designed converter parameters, at minimum input voltage and rated load condition. The turn-on current for $\mathrm{S}_{2}$ would be -5 A to assure ZVS and design can sustain ZVS till 42V input voltage. The same is verified from Fig. 6.16 (a) when operating at 30 V feeding rated load, with turn-on current of $S_{2}$ is -5 A . This assures ZVS and it is maintained till 42 V input. Near zero-current turn-on of $S_{2}$ in Fig. 6.17 (a) at 42 V shows ZVS is lost beyond this voltage.

Fig 6.17 (c) shows currents carried by and voltages blocked by the voltage doubler diodes on the secondary side of the converter. It shows that the diodes conduct and commutate with ZCS. This soft-switching in diodes is due to the sinusoidal nature of resonant tank current, which is independent of load and input voltage fed, and so soft-switching of diodes.

### 6.6.2 Experimental Results

To validate the proposed analysis and design an experimental proof of concept hardware prototype has been developed in the laboratory. The hardware components are given in Table 6.1 and corresponding hardware setup is shown in Fig. 6.18.

### 6.6.2.1 Front-end inverter switches.

Voltage rating of switch is limited to 110 V in proposed converter. Further, selecting a MOSFET with less conduction losses is conducive for maintaining possible higher efficiency. So IRFB4115PbF manufactured by Infenion is selected. Another major advantage is its brief turn off time which helps in minimizing turn-off losses at higher frequencies. Since proposed converter cannot provide soft-switching during turn off, this MOSFET is highly desirable.

### 6.6.2.2 Voltage doubler diodes.

Diodes in voltage doubler need to rectify current appeared on to secondary of transformer. This in turn appears as output voltage. Therefore, these diodes need to carry RMS current in proportion to load and block voltage equal to output voltage. In order to satisfy these requirements RFU10TF6S is selected. These diodes are rated for 600 V , so can block 380 V output voltage.

### 6.6.2.3 Split capacitor selection.

A $10 \mathrm{uF}, 160 \mathrm{~V}$ electrolytic capacitor from shelf is taken for these capacitors. Care should be taken in current carrying capabilities of these capacitors as they are supposed to carry significant currents, especially lower split capacitor. Further, a high frequency film capacitor of $100 \mathrm{nF}, 400 \mathrm{~V}$ is connected in parallel to each electrolytic capacitor.

### 6.6.2.4 Transformer

N 89 material ferrite E core is used to wind transformer with $1: 5.5$ turns ratio; primary 6 turns and secondary 33 turns. 1uH is obtained as leakage inductance. This can be part of required resonant inductance and remaining portion is obtained through an external series inductor with 6 turns.

Gate pulses required for driving the switches generated through TMS320F28335. Generated pulses are isolated and amplitude shifted to 15 V peak through FOD3182 driver. Fig. 6.19 presents test results performed at input voltage 30 V . The duty ratio and frequency of gate pulses are maintained at 0.69 and 150 kHz to obtain an output voltage of 380 V . Fig. 6.19(a) presents gate-to-source voltage and drain-to-source voltage of top and bottom switches ( $S_{1}$, and $S_{2}$ ). Before the turn-on of the switches, i.e., during dead time, the drain-to-source voltage of the switches goes from blocking voltage to zero voltage to signify the fact that the negative turn-on current of the switch has discharged drain to the source capacitance. This forces the switch to maintain zero voltage across the drain-to-source terminals allowing it to turn on with ZVS. The same is observed for the upper switch of the converter. As the voltage across and the current through the switch are not overlapping, switching losses during turn-on are eliminated.

Fig. 6.19(b) shows the front end inverter output voltage and transformer secondary voltage reasonable to generate the resonant tank current. The corresponding voltage across the resonant capacitor is also presented in Fig. 6.19(b). It should be observed that the obtained results follow the simulation results closely as shown in Fig. 6.15(b). Further Fig. 6.19(c) shows the blocking voltage of the voltage doubler diodes. During zero voltage across diode, the resonant tank current is positive showing its conduction state. Further, it can be observed that the diode current at the beginning and commutating conduction instants is zero signifying ZCS turn on and ZCS turn-off in voltage doubler diodes. This is independent of load power and input voltage.

Also, Fig. 6.20(a) confirms the fact that the proposed converter maintains ZVS under maximum input voltage and full load condition. Fig. 6.20(b) shows the resonant current and corresponding voltage in the converter. Similarly, Fig. 6.20 (c) verifies the fact that the proposed converter can maintain soft-switching till $10 \%$ of load demand.

### 6.6.3 Power loss analysis of the converter.

A comparison of power loss in the components is presented in Fig. 6.21 for the four cases i.e., LCL-SRC and (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant converters serving rated load, 300W at an input voltage of 30 V , and 42 V , respectively. Fig. 6.21 reveals several interesting facts regarding the proposed converters. In all cases, power losses in secondary side diodes are same because diodes in all the cases carry load current, which is constant in all the four cases. This shows that power loss in the diodes is independent of the resonant tank employed and the value of input voltage.

The current required to maintain the desired output voltage while delivering demanded power is constant and is provided by the rectified resonant current. Therefore, the resonant current in all four cases is the same. However, the resonant current in (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant converter is slightly lower than the LCL-SRC resonant converter. Therefore, power losses in (C)(L)(L) resonant tank are lower than the LCL resonant tank. However, this fact agrees with the principles of equivalence resonant tanks.

DC link capacitor $C_{2}$ carries input current $\left(I_{i n}\right)$ and resonant tank current $\left(i_{L r}\right)$ alternatively as $S_{l}$ and $S_{2}$ are switching with high frequency. Though $i_{L r}$ is the same at 30 V and 42 V , input
voltage reduces significantly at 42 V conditions. Therefore, power loss in $C_{2}$ under minimum input voltage availability conditions. The same is the reason for $S_{2}$ to exhibit lower losses in case of maximum input voltage condition, though $S_{2}$ carries a combination of the input and the resonant currents during its conduction period. On the other hand, due to lower duty ratio at higher input voltage, the conduction time of the switch $S_{1}$ is significantly increases leading to higher RMS current through $S_{1}$ and higher power losses. Since dc-link capacitor $C_{1}$ and switch $S_{1}$ are connected in series, $C_{1}$ also observes a similar trend in power losses. Similarly, the input inductor observes a reduction in power loss with the increase in the input voltage, which relaxes the current stress in the converter to meet the desired power demand and output voltage.

### 6.6.4 The efficiency of the proposed converter

As seen from the above section, the components $L_{i n}, S_{2}$, and $C_{2}$ turn out to be critical for power losses in the proposed converter and are dependent on the input voltage. At higher input voltage, the converter is operated with minimum power losses, therefore the converter exhibits higher efficiency for 42 V cases in comparison to 30 V cases. Further LCL-SRC resonant converter and (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant converters exhibit nearly the same efficiency, as shown in Fig. 6.22, for a given available input voltage also agrees to equivalence resonance tank principles.


■ LCL-SRC,30V,300W
$\square(C)(L)(L)-S R C, 30 V, 300 W$
■ LCL_SRC, 42V, 300W
■ (C)(L)(L)-SRC,42V,300W

Fig. 6.21. Comparison of power loss in the proposed converter


Fig. 6.22. The efficiency of LCL-SRC and (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant converter.
Further, the peak efficiency of the converter is observed around half load but not at full load. This is a highly desirable characteristic because the majority power converters are operated below rated power for a significant amount in their lifetime but not always at full-load. This is also evident from weights laid by the California Energy Commission (CEC) to calculate the efficiency of a converter/inverter to quantify efficiency curves which are variable with power demand. Table. 6.2 and Table 6.3 show weights assigned by CEC commission and Euro commission, respectively according to the operating time of the converter for a given load during its lifetime. Weights in Table 6.2 and 6.3 reveals that the converter operates at full-load and extreme light load, for a small duration of time. On the other hand, loads between $20 \%$ and $80 \%$ received higher weights signifies a major operating portion for a converter during its lifetime.

A comparison of efficiency curves of the converters proposed against converters studied in previous chapters is also presented in Fig. 6.23 at minimum available input voltage and in Fig. 6.24 at maximum input voltage to study the impact of series resonance to achieve soft-switching. Fig. 6.23 shows a series resonant tank based high voltage gain dc/dc converter similar efficiency

Table 6.2. Weights approved for Euro efficiency calculation

| Load percentage | $100 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $30 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Euro efficiency Weights. | 0.2 | 0.48 | 0.1 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.03 |

Table 6.3. Weights approved for CEC efficiency calculation

| Load percentage | $100 \%$ | $75 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $30 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $10 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CEC efficiency Weights. | 0.05 | 0.53 | 0.21 | 0.12 | 0.05 | 0.04 |

at rated load condition but could not keep its efficiency up due to excess resonant tank current as explained in section I of this Chapter. Due to this reason efficiency of the LCC-T converter is relatively low irrespective of its operation in ZVS or ZCS mode. On the other hand, a series resonance can attenuate resonant current effectively under light load conditions to keep up the converter efficiency under light load conditions. For the same arguments mentioned, similar trend inefficiencies are observed even at maximum input voltage as shown in Fig. 6.24.

### 6.6.5 Comparison of the proposed converter

A comparison with the available converters is essential to bring out the unique features possessed by the proposed converter. For comparison of converters from various technologies such as 1) load resonant converter based on parallel resonance, as proposed in chapters 3 , and 4 of this thesis, 2) load resonant converter based on series resonance, as proposed in Chapter 6 of this thesis, 3) Quasi resonant converter [] 4) LL type PWM based soft-switching converter. This converter brings out the soft-switching of the switches without using any resonance technique. A comparison among various techniques shows various advantages and setbacks in those technologies.

### 6.6.5.1 Converter ratings and modulation technique

A comparison is presented in Table. 6.4 and Table 6.5 shows the voltage and power ratings of the converters are almost equal, which forms a uniform base for comparison. All the contest converters are operated at high switching frequency maintaining a minimum of 100 kHz to justify high switching frequency operation. LCC-T load resonant converter when operated in ZVS mode enters a switching frequency range of 200 kHz due to its hybrid modulation. This is the major setback of this converter, making it complex to respond to the load and input disturbances. Input voltage in the range of 30 V to $42 \mathrm{~V}(140 \%$ of minimum input voltage) is considered for load


Fig. 6.23. Comparison of efficiencies among load resonant converter under minimum available input voltage conditions.
resonant converters while the input range possible for quasi-resonant converters is $30-34 \mathrm{~V}(113 \%$ of minimum input voltage) which is very narrow. Interestingly, LL type PWM converter can hold soft-switching intact till $185 \%$ of its minimum input voltage, 22 V to 41 V . The load voltage for all converters is 380 V , as it is the requirement for high voltage gain dc/dc converter feeding an inverter to generate 230 V AC voltage.

### 6.6.5.2 Semiconductor devices

A major and comparable component in a power electronic converter is a semiconductor device. From Table 6.4, it is understood that the LL type PWM converter needs the highest number of main switches and auxiliary switches because it needs two boost converters in an interleaved fashion to achieve its schema of operation. This is a setback in this converter because it cannot implement its technique with a lower number of switches as possible in load resonant and quasiresonant converters. Further, current stress and blocking voltage ratings are the two most important parameters, which are instrumental in finding a part number of switches and diodes because these ratings decide power losses, on-state resistance, and thermal stability of a switch under operation. Eventually, they influence efficiency, power density, and volume of the converter. Load and quasiresonant converters are designed for the same rating, so they are closely comparable.


Fig. 6.24. Comparison of efficiencies among load resonant converter under maximum available input voltage conditions.

### 6.6.5.2.1 Diodes

It is observed that the secondary side diodes for the load resonant converters irrespective of the resonant tank observe similar voltage and current stress while in the quasi resonant converter the diodes face slightly higher stress. Though diode current stress on LL type PWM converter is slightly lower side than other converters, it uses a diode bridge rectifier with four diodes. Therefore, current stress is shared between two sets of diodes, thus looks smaller. But irrespective of voltage doubler or diode voltage rectifier each diode is supposed to block full load voltage. However, all diodes rectify a sinusoidal current so that they enjoy soft-turn on and soft turn off which helps to evade reverse recovery in them.

### 6.6.5.2.2 MOSFETs

MOSFETs in these converters are included for two functions, as the main switching element and the auxiliary switching element. The main switching element always processes the majority of the power and auxiliary switches only divert residual current during the blocking period of the main switch into a clamping capacitor till its next turn on. Therefore, main switches are subjected to higher current stress, while auxiliary switches are highly relaxed. On the other hand, the voltage stress on both types of switches is the same in a converter because both the

Table 6.4. Comparison of the proposed converter

|  |  | Load Resonance |  |  |  | Quasi | PWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Parallel Resonance |  | Series Resonance |  |  |  |
|  | rameter | $\begin{gathered} \text { LCC-T } \\ \text { ZVS } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { LCC-T } \\ \text { ZCS } \end{gathered}$ | LCL <br> SRC | $\begin{gathered} (\mathrm{C})(\mathrm{L})(\mathrm{L}) \\ \text { SRC } \end{gathered}$ | [54] | $\begin{gathered} L L \\ \text { type } \end{gathered}$ |
| Converter Ratings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output power |  | 300W | 300W | 300W | 300W | 300W | 200W |
| Output voltage |  | 380 V | 380 V | 380 V | 380 V | 380 V | 350 V |
| Input voltage range |  | $30-42 \mathrm{~V}$ | $30-42 \mathrm{~V}$ | $30-42 \mathrm{~V}$ | $30-42 \mathrm{~V}$ | $30-34 \mathrm{~V}$ | $22-41 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| Frequency of operation |  | $175-210 \mathrm{kHz}$ | 128 kHz | 150 kHz | 150 kHz | 100 kHz | 100 kHz |
| Load compensation |  | Hybrid | PWM | PWM | PWM | PWM | PWM |
| Semiconductor ratings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Diode | Avg. current | 0.8A | 0.8A | 0.8A | 0.8A | 1.3 A | 0.66A |
|  | Blocking <br> Voltage | 380 V | 380 V | 380 V | 380 V | 380 V | 350 V |
|  | Turn-on | ZVZCS | ZVZCS | ZCS | ZCS | ZCS | ZCS |
|  | Turn-off | ZVZCS | ZVZSC | ZCS | ZCS | ZCS | ZCS |
|  | Count | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Main <br> switch | RMS current | 15.264A | 14.4A | 13.7A | 13.69A | 16.06A | 6.1A |
|  | Peak current | 27A | 26A | 23.33 A | 23A | 30A | 15A |
|  | Peak voltage | 110 V | 110 V | 110 V | 110 V | 90 V | 110 V |
|  | Turn-on | ZVS | Hard | ZVS | ZVS | ZVS | ZVS |
|  | Turn-off | Hard | ZCS | Hard | Hard | Hard | Hard |
|  | Count | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Auxiliary <br> switch | RMS | 1.67 A | 1.47 A | 2.89A | 2.9A | 4.25 A | 1.52 A |
|  | peak | 2.8A | 2.6A | 6A | 6A | 10.5A | 5.6A |
|  | Peak voltage | 110 V | 110 V | 110 V | 100 V | 90 V | 110 V |
|  | Turn on | ZVS | Hard | ZVS | ZVS | ZVS | ZVS |
|  | Turn off | Hard | ZCS | Hard | Hard | Hard | Hard |
|  | Count | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Table 6.5. Comparison of the proposed converter continued.

|  | Load Resonance |  |  |  | Quasi | PWM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Parallel Resonance |  | Series Resonance |  |  |  |
| Parameter | $\begin{gathered} \text { LCC-T } \\ \text { ZVS } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { LCC-T } \\ \text { ZCS } \end{gathered}$ | LCL <br> SRC | $\begin{gathered} (\mathrm{C})(\mathrm{L})(\mathrm{L}) \\ \mathrm{SRC} \end{gathered}$ | [54] | LL type |
| Resonant tank |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $L_{r}$ | 10.69 uH | 9.26 uH | 10.504uH | 11.5544uH | 2 uH | 4uH |
| $C_{s}$ | 18.55nF | 22 nF | 129.68nF | 129.68 nF | NA | NA |
| $C_{p}$ | 1.85 uF | 44 nF | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| $L_{m}$ | NA | NA | 105.04uH | 115.44uH | NA | 1.61 mH |
| Gain offered by tank | 1.7 | 1.8 | 0.87 | 1.05 | NA | NA |
| Resonant Current <br> (RMS, full load) | 10.89A | 10.42A | 9.78 A | 8.806A | 12.93 A | 4A |
| Resonant Current <br> (RMS, light load) | 6.43A | 5.4A | 1.06A | 0.886A | 0.4A |  |
| Transformer |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transformer voltage rating (primary) | 81.66 V | 81.72 V | 34.67 V | 37.83 V | 27.07 V | 61 V |
| Transformer current rating (primary) | 5.094A | 4.77A | 9.746A | 8.8065A | 12.93A | 4A |
| Transformer VA rating | 415.976 VA | 389.804 VA | 337.893 VA | 333.149 VA | 350 VA | 245.6 VA |
| KVA/KW rating | 1.39 | 1.3 | 1.263 | 1.11 | 1.16 | 1.166 |
| TUF | 72.12\% | 76.96\% | 88.78\% | 90.05\% | 85.73\% | 81.24\% |
| Transformer turns ratio | 1:2 | 1:2 | 1:5.5 | 1:5 | 1:7 | 1:4 |

switches are alternatively clamped with the same DC link capacitor during their off or blocking state.

It should be observed that the current stress in LL type PWM converter is significantly less than load and quasi-resonant converter as the total current stress in LL type PWM converter is shared between two main switches operated in an interleaved fashion. Even though peak current plays a minimum role in selecting a device, it is maximum in the case of the quasi-resonant converter. This eventually raises the RMS current of the switch higher, which plays a prominent role in switch selection. Among load resonant converters, (C)(L)(L)-SRC and LCL-SRC converters exhibit minimum switch RMS and peak currents. On the other hand, these converters exhibit higher peak currents and thus higher RMS currents in the auxiliary switch. However, power losses in auxiliary switches are negligible in comparison to the main switches. Also, the type of soft-switching in a converter is based on the design of the converter. It is to be observed that, unlike secondary diodes, it is not possible to achieve soft-switching on both transitions of a MOSFET. Therefore, all converters enjoy soft-switching either during turn-on or turn-off.

### 6.6.6 Resonant tank

Load and quasi-resonant converters employ a resonant tank while a LL type PWM converter is free of it. However, it needs an inductor like a resonant inductor in load resonant converters and is mandatory to achieve the soft-switching. In any case, the selection of the resonant tank components or inductor in the case of LL type PWM converter plays a very important role in the soft-switching range of the converter against input voltage variations and load disturbances. All contesting converters in Table 6.5 can exhibit the soft-switching through the entire operation of load, i.e., $10 \%$ of the rated load. But the challenge is to maintain the soft-switching against variations in input voltage. LL type PWM converter can offer soft witching in converter till $186 \%$ of minimum input voltage, while load resonant converters offer till $150 \%$ of the minimum input voltage. However, quasi-resonant converters suffer a major setback in maintaining the softswitching against variations in input voltage.

Resonant currents through the resonant tank incur conduction losses, which are suppressed effectively under full and light load conditions in the case of LLC-SRC and CLC-SRC resonant converters. On the contrary, LCC-T resonant converter on operating with either ZCS or ZVS would contribute gain to overall converter gain, thus relaxing the burden on high-frequency
transformer turns ratio. However, LCL-SRC resonant converter attenuates the overall converter gain thus demands the transformer with a higher turns ratio. On the other hand, (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant converter offers unity gain or slightly boosts up the overall converter gain, despite a variant of the series resonant converter. Therefore, this converter relaxes the transformer turns ratio. Finally, the resonant tank in a quasi-resonant converter does not contribute to overall converter gain, thus requiring the transformer with a higher turns ratio.

### 6.6.7 High-frequency transformer

The isolation element high-frequency transformer in power electronic converters for high voltage gain applications exacerbates its non-idealities due to large turns ratio and higher switching frequency. Fortunately, soft-switching techniques help to tame energy stored in non-idealities from turning into current and voltage spikes. Therefore, in all contesting converters, non-idealities are utilized properly for the soft-switching of the devices.

LCC-T resonant converter either with ZCS or ZVS, needs lower transformer turns ratio due to boosting nature of the resonant tank followed by the LL type PWM converter, LCL-SRC resonant converter, $(\mathrm{C})(\mathrm{L})(\mathrm{L})-\mathrm{SRC}$ resonant converter, and lastly quasi-resonant converter. The volt-ampere rating of the transformer decides the size of the transformer and is presented in Table 6.4. LCC-T resonant converter under ZVS mode has the highest volt-amperes rating of the transformer thus worse utilization of transformer is observed. On the other hand, the proposed (C)(L)(L)-SRC resonant converter exhibits the highest transformer utilization of $90 \%$ with 333.149VA, next to the LCL-SRC resonant converter with $88.78 \%$ TUF as given in Table 6.5 .

Though LL type PWM converter and other contesting converters are compared with different power ratings, $(\mathrm{C})(\mathrm{L})(\mathrm{L})$-SRC converter exhibits superior transformer utilization over LL type PWM converter.

### 6.7 Conclusion

This Chapter evaluates the impact of the resonance circuit adopted in an isolated high voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter to achieve soft-switching, wide-range input and load disturbance attenuation, modulation, high efficiency, high density, better transformer utilization, etc.,

1. As studied in Chapters 3, and 4 a parallel resonance (LCC-T tank) based high voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter can offer soft-switching against input voltage range of $30-42 \mathrm{~V}$ and load range till $10 \%$ of the rated load. This converter under ZCS mode needs simple modulation to control converter while in ZVS mode it adopts a complex hybrid modulation technique, a combination of duty and frequency control. However, this converter either in ZCS or ZVS modes unable to maintain better light load efficiency due to excess resonance current needed in the converter to charge and discharge the parallel capacitor. Therefore, compromised power density and TUF.
2. The proposed converter uses dual of parallel resonance i.e., series resonance-based resonance tank to counter setbacks in LCC-T resonant converter. Since a series resonance tank can offer only a maximum gain of unity, the transformer must compensate with a higher turns ratio than the LCC-T converter to achieve the desired gain.
3. Energy stored in the resonant tank is utilized for the soft-switching. The external inductor is connected in parallel to extend the soft-switching till $10 \%$ of the rated load. Inclusion of external inductance leads to 3 types of resonant tanks, LCL-SRC, (L)(LC)SRC, and (C)(L)(L) -SRC resonant tanks. Among them, (L)(LC)-SRC is not suitable for adoption due to low-frequency resonance while LCL-SRC and (C)(L)(L)-SRC are equivalent based on the resonant tank equivalence principal. LCL-SRC converter is studied and modeled using FHA harmonic approach. Based on the equivalent circuit, the converter is designed.
4. Simulation results are shown to verify the proposed analysis. Results have verified the converter's ability to maintain the soft-switching for varying load conditions. Further, efficiency calculations have shown improvement in the converter's performance,
especially under light load conditions as the comparison to the LCC-T resonant converter.
5. A comparison table is provided to verify the fact that the converter offers a simple modulation technique, subject minimum currents and voltage stress on components, higher TUF over quasi-resonant converters, and LL type PWM type converter.

Next Chapter summarises and presents conclusions of the thesis.

## Chapter 7 Conclusion and Future Work

This Chapter concludes the thesis. The summary of this thesis is presented in section 7.1, the contributions of this thesis are presented in section 7.2 followed by its scope and guidelines for future work in section 7.3.

### 7.1 Summary.

Technologies such as microgrids and ePTO systems have seen significant penetration on their way to integrate non-conventional energy sources such as PV/fuel cell/batteries into DC/AC grids. A high voltage gain $\mathrm{DC} / \mathrm{DC}$ converter plays an important role in such integrations by matching its input port with intermittent availability of source and the output port with uncertain power demands of the load. Further, maintaining a high voltage gain, high efficiency to reduce the time of return, high power density to minimize the size of the converter is another side of the challenge.

To enhance the lifetime of low voltage PV/fuel cell/battery, current-source converters are widely studied in the literature over voltage-fed counterparts due to stiff input current, inherent voltage gain. Of them, resonant converters gained relatively limited attention on research over quasi-resonant converters. This research provides a detailed overview of clamped/unclamped isolated high-gain soft-switching resonant/quasi-resonant current-fed converters. A clamped quasi-resonant converter addresses the historical turn-off voltage spike issue in current-fed converters by incorporating an active-clamp circuit thereby complicating the converter and its driving needs. However, they offer simplicity in the modulation of the converter and dynamic regulation. On the other hand, an unclamped quasi-resonant converter inherently addresses the historical turn-off spike issue thereby offering simple converter and driving needs. However, it demands a complex modulation technique and dynamic regulation. Besides, light-load efficiency and the need for relatively small resonant components that are to be designed and manufactured
with high precision are inherent setbacks of quasi-resonant converter technology. Considering these drawbacks, this thesis presents the study on the adoption of resonant converters for the integration of PV/fuel cell/battery to DC bus in applications of microgrid and ePTO systems.

A high voltage gain DC/DC load resonant converter whose characteristics can be tuned with a given resonant tank is studied in Chapter 2. Key merits of it are 1) its current source feature to help to draw PV/fuel cell/battery-friendly current. 2) ZCS of the active switches if switching frequency is below resonant frequency or ZVS otherwise. 3) a simple PWM modulation at constant switching frequency if a suitable resonant tank and operating region point are selected. 4) ZCZVS turn off, of the diodes eliminating the need for the reverse recovery time. Therefore, rectifier grade diodes can be used. 5) No voltage and current spike on the switches to the transformer and device parasitic as they are integrated into the operation of the resonant tank of the converter.

Besides, the resonant frequency of the resonant tank is proposed closer to the switching frequency of the converter. To design the converter for higher switching frequency while offering practically realizable leakage inductance of the transformer and high-power density. This translates as higher power processing capabilities for current-fed soft-switching resonant converters. Further, the selection of a proper resonant tank can result in better light load efficiency and wider soft-switching range with source voltage. Higher energy storing capability in the resonant tank can push the power processing capability of the converter.

Simplified modeling of the resonant converters is a challenge due to numerous steady-state variables. Conventional time domain, state-space, and state plane approach, though accurate, are laborious and complicated thus resort to computer-aided techniques. Even though FHA can simplify the modeling of the resonant converters, it fails in the case of parallel and series-parallel resonant converters with capacitive filters. Existing FHA techniques allow a few approximations to simplify the modeling of such converters at the cost of inaccuracy and complexity. This thesis proposes a technique to restore the simplicity of FHA analysis for such circuits. This technique suggests modifications in the calculation of equivalent impedance, which in turn simplifies and improves the accuracy of the modeling. Accuracy and ability of the proposed equivalent linear sinusoidal (ELS) circuit to mimic actual series-parallel resonant converter with capacitive filter
are verified through simulation and experimental results. Further, the proposed technique is equally valid in the case of a parallel resonant converter with a capacitive filter.

Chapter 3 evaluates the characteristics of an LCC-T resonant converter operating below switching frequency. The gain characteristic of the LCC-T resonant tank is like a parallel resonance tank. Thus, it offers a load-independent gain characteristic below resonance. Since this gain is not vulnerable to load demand, the proposed converter is designed to operate in this region. This enabled the converter to operate at constant switching frequency with ZCS throughout the operating range. Soft switching of the semiconductor devices is maintained until $10 \%$ of rated load and till $150 \%$ of minimum input voltage variations. However, due to the parallel resonant capacitor, converter efficiency is compromised under the light load condition.

Chapter 4 studies and investigates the converter proposed in Chapter 3 in the above resonance mode to bring ZVS switching of the switches, which is more relevant in the case of MOSFETs. Due to the variable voltage gain of the resonant tank above resonance, the converter adopts a complex hybrid modulation technique. Though soft-switching of the converter is maintained until $10 \%$ of rated load and till $150 \%$ of minimum input voltage variations, the converter efficiency is highly compromised due to higher switching frequency operation.

Chapter 5 extends the converter proposed in Chapter 4 to its three-phase circuit to evaluate the converter for higher power rating. Like Chapter 4, the switches operate in ZVS mode, and the converter adopts a complex hybrid modulation technique. The converter can maintain softswitching until $10 \%$ of the rated load. Further range of input voltage is also increased from $150 \%$ to $185 \%$ in comparison to the single-phase version. Simulation and experimental results are demonstrated for performance verification.

Chapter 6 proposed and investigated a series of resonance derived LCL-SRC resonant converter to counter setbacks of the LCC-T resonant converter. Though the transformer turns ratio is higher than the LCC-T resonant converter, the proposed converter can offer constant switching frequency operation, significantly improved light load efficiency, and ZVS of the MOSFETs, down to $10 \%$ of rated load and up to $150 \%$ of minimum input voltage variations.

A detailed comparison is provided in the table to verify the fact that the converter offers a simple modulation technique, exerts minimum currents and voltage stress on components, higher transfer utilization factor over clamped/unclamped quasi-resonant converters, and LL type PWM type converter.

Finally, the flat efficiency curve of the proposed converter allows to conserve maximum possible available energy. This increase in energy efficiency helps to reduce the carbon footprint. On average a US house hold can save a $10,972 \mathrm{kWh}$ energy accounts for $\$ 1450$ USD per year. From market study, it can be observed that a saving of 2500 kWh electrical energy can supress 1.18 million carbon emissions which is equivalent of 7.82 million BTU savings [173], [174]. On the other hand, the increase in switching frequency capacity, power processing capability, input and load range and flat efficiency curve of the proposed converter opens up new medium and heavy duty applications like refrigerator trucks, long haul vehicles etc., as these applications need a power processing capability of tens of kilo watts for tens of hours which is otherwise not possible with available techniques intended that are intended for low power applications.

### 7.2 Contributions

The following are considerable contributions of the proposed thesis.

1. Traditionally, FHA analysis is adopted to mathematically model the load resonant converters except parallel resonant tank adopted capacitive ended converters. This thesis contributed to a simple FHA technique to ease the modeling of such converters. The proposed methodology is verified in theory and practice. Later, this method is proved instrumental in modeling several load resonant converter topologies proposed and analyzed in this thesis.
2. This thesis contributed to the analysis and design of a new parallel resonance LCC-T tank based current-fed high voltage gain topology for below and above resonance region. ZCS and ZVS operations of the devices are studied and experimentally verified. Two different modulation techniques are proposed to maintain soft-switching and high efficiency with wide source voltage and load current.
3. Besides, the thesis contributed to the analysis and design of a new three-phase topology of the proposed converter with an LCC-T resonance tank suitable for higher power capacity. It showed a significant improvement in input voltage and load current range for softswitching and voltage regulation.
4. To overcome setbacks that appeared due to the parallel resonance tank, the thesis contributed to a series of resonance derived LCL-SRC resonant converter. This analysis revealed that the voltage stress on the components of this converters is lesser and the transformer utilization is significantly improved when compared to quasi-resonant converters. With an acceptable efficiency, this converter maintains soft switching for a wide range of input voltage and load current variations.

### 7.3 Scope of future work

With the experience gained during the compilation of this thesis, the following future work is recommended.

### 7.3.1 Robust closed loop control

Proposed high voltage gain DC/DC converters are intended for microgrids and automobile PTO systems. For such applications, PV panels cell are subjected to continuous fluctuations in load current and input voltage. Therefore, it is essential to develop robust controller to reject these fluctuations. This is achieved by developing a dynamic model of the topologies followed by designing a suitable controller to suppress the disturbance within a reasonably short response time.

### 7.3.2 Exploring other resonant tanks.

Converter characteristics can be further tuned by adopting other types of 2-elements resonant tanks and 4-elements resonant tanks to improve light-load efficiency, widen the softswitching range against load disturbances and input voltage variations and improve voltage gain.

### 7.3.3 Scalability and operation.

Higher power processing scenarios involve in large quantities of current flowing through the devices. This dissipates significant power loss and high temperature rise leading to low efficiency and converter failure. In order to avoid this condition, an interleaved operation of the converter is recommended.

The interleaved operation of the proposed converter allows current sharing in the devices and other components to protect for higher power applications. On the other hand, a series connection of output terminals also allows its uses for higher output voltage applications, whose block diagram is shown in Fig. 7.1. Further, LCL-SRC resonant tank can be inherently achieved by using leakage inductance of the transformer, parasitic capacitance of the switch, and magnetizing inductance of the transformer.

The reduction of current in each device significantly reduces the power losses and thus temperature raise of the switches is within limits. This helps to improve efficiency of the converter.


Fig. 7.1. Block diagram for interleaved current sharing at the input and series connected at the output for high power and high voltage DC link aplications.

## References

[1] https://www.carbonbrief.org/analysis-fossil-fuel-emissions-in-2018-increasing-at-fastest-rate-for-seven-years.
[2] https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2020/04/coronavirus-lockdowns-air-pollution
[3] B. Bilgin et al., "Making the Case for Electrified Transportation," in IEEE Transactions on Transportation Electrification, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 417, June 2015, doi: 10.1109/TTE.2015.2437338.
[4] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Regulations and Standards: Light-Duty [Online]. Available: http://www.epa.gov/, accessed on Jan. 12, 2015.
[5] Henriques, M., 2020. Will Covid-19 Have A Lasting Impact On The Environment?. [online] Bbc.com. Available at: [https://www.bbc.com/future/article/20200326-covid-19-the-impact-of-coronavirus-on-the-environment](https://www.bbc.com/future/article/20200326-covid-19-the-impact-of-coronavirus-on-the-environment) [Accessed 15 May 2020].
[6] BBC News. 2020. Polluting Gases Fall Rapidly As Coronavirus Spreads. [online] Available at: [https://www.bbc.com/news/science-environment-51944780](https://www.bbc.com/news/science-environment-51944780) [Accessed 15 May 2020].
[7] pwc.com. Five trends transforming the Automotive Industry. accessed on May. 15, 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.pwc.com/hu/hu/kiadvanyok/assets/pdf/five_trends_transforming_the_automotive_industry.pdf.
[8] B. Lequesne, "Automotive Electrification: The Nonhybrid Story," in IEEE Transactions on Transportation Electrification, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 40-53, June 2015, doi: 10.1109/TTE.2015.2426573.
[9] A. Cook, "The road to electrification for specialty vehicles," in Vehicular Electronics and Safety, 2008. ICVES 2008. IEEE International Conference on, pp. 103-107, Sept 2008.
[10] F. Shang, G. Niu and M. Krishnamurthy, "Design and Analysis of a High-Voltage-Gain Step-Up Resonant DC-DC Converter for Transportation Applications," in IEEE Transactions on Transportation Electrification, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 157-167, March 2017, doi: 10.1109/TTE.2017.2656145.
[11] J. ping Zhu, J. ping Zhou, and H. Zhang, "Research progress of ac, dc and their hybrid micro-grids," in Proc. IEEE International Conference on System Science and Engineering (ICSSE), pp. 158-161, July 2014.
[12] R. Sathishkumar, S. K. Kollimalla, and M. K. Mishra, Dynamic energy management of micro grids using battery super capacitor combined storage," in Proc. Annual IEEE India Conference (INDICON), pp. 1078 \{1083, Dec 2012.
[13] S. D. G. Jayasinghe, D. M. Vilathgamuwa, and U. K. Madawala, A new method of interfacing battery/supercapacitor energy storage systems for distributed energy sources," in Proc. IPEC, pp. 121-1216, Oct 2010.
[14] M. H. Nehrir, C. Wang, and S.R. Shaw, "Fuel cells: promising devices for distributed generation," IEEE Power and Energy Magazine, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 47-53, Jan.-Feb. 2006.
[15] Y. P. Siwakoti et al., "High-Voltage Gain Quasi-SEPIC DC-DC Converter," in IEEE Journal of Emerging and Selected Topics in Power Electronics, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 1243-1257, June 2019, doi: 10.1109/JESTPE.2018.2859425.
[16] V. Sheeja and R. Kalpana, "Interleaved High voltage gain Bidirectional DC-DC Converter for Grid Integrated Solar PV Fed Telecommunication BTS Load," 2018 8th IEEE India International Conference on Power Electronics (IICPE), JAIPUR, India, 2018, pp. 16, doi: 10.1109/IICPE.2018.8709522.
[17] https://www.energy.gov/eere/fuelcells/fuel cells
[18] M. Forouzesh, Y. Shen, K. Yari, Y. P. Siwakoti and F. Blaabjerg, "High-Efficiency High Step-Up DC-DC Converter With Dual Coupled Inductors for Grid-Connected Photovoltaic Systems," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 33, no. 7, pp. 5967-5982, July 2018, doi: 10.1109/TPEL.2017.2746750.
[19] Boeke, U.; Ott, L., Impact of a $\pm 380$ V DC Power Grid Infrastructure on Commercial Building Energy Profiles. DCC+G White Paper. [Online]. Available: http://dcgrid.tue.nl/files/2014-04-28_DCC+G-White_PaperBuilding_profiles_and_impact_by_DC_grids.pdf (accesed 09 Apr. 2015).
[20] https://www.solarreviews.com/blog/do-you-wire-solar-panels-series-or-parallel
[21] understanding common mode noise. [Online]. Available: https://www.pulseelectronics.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/G019.pdf (accesed 24 Jul. 2020)
[22] S. Manikandan and S. Venkatasubramanian, Implementation of high effciency current - fed push- pull converter using soft switching technique," in Proc. International Conference on Computing, Electronics and Electrical Technologies (ICCEET), pp. 273 \{278, March 2012.
[23] J. Ying, Q. Zhu, H. Lin, and Z. Wu, \A zero-voltage-switching (zvs) push-pull dc/dc converter for ups," in Proc. Fifth International Conference on Power Electronics and Drive Systems (PEDS), vol. 2, pp. 1495 \{1499 Vol.2, Nov 2003.
[24] S. D. Johnson, A. F. Witulski, and R. W. Erickson, "Comparison of resonant topologies in high-voltage DC applications," IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst., vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 263-274, May 1988.
[25] M. T. Outeiro, G. Buja, and D. Czarkowski, "Resonant Power Converters: An Overview with Multiple Elements in the Resonant Tank Network," IEEE Ind. Electron. Mag., vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 21-45, Jun. 2016.
[26] M. Forouzesh, Y. P. Siwakoti, S. A. Gorji, F. Blaabjerg, and B. Lehman, "Step-Up DC-DC Converters: A Comprehensive Review of VoltageBoosting Techniques, Topologies, and Applications," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 32, no. 12, pp. 9143-9178, Dec. 2017.
[27] R. L. Steigerwald, "A comparison of half-bridge resonant converter topologies," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 174-182, Apr. 1988.
[28] W. A. Tabisz and F. C. Lee, "Principles of quasi- and multi-resonant power conversion techniques," in 1991., IEEE International Sympoisum on Circuits and Systems, 1991, pp. 1053-1056 vol.2.
[29] K.-H. Liu and F. C. Y. Lee, "Zero-voltage switching technique in DC/DC converters," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 293304, Jul. 1990.
[30] K.-H. Liu and F. C. Lee, "Resonant Switches - A Unified Approach to Improve Performances of Switching Converters," in INTeIEC '84International Telecommunications Energy Conference, 1984, pp. 344-351.
[31] T.-F. Wu, Y.-K. Chen, C.-H. Yang, and S.-A. Liang, "A structural approach to synthesizing and analyzing quasi-resonant and multi-resonant converters," in 30th Annual IEEE Power Electronics Specialists Conference. Record. (Cat. No.99CH36321), 1999, vol. 2, pp. 1024-1029 vol.2.
[32] M. F. Schlecht and L. F. Casey, "Comparison of the square-wave and quasi-resonant topologies," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 83-92, Jan. 1988.
[33] Xing-Zhu Zhang and Shi-Peng Huang, "Novel high frequency quasi-square-wave converter topologies," in [Proceedings] Thirteenth International Telecommunications Energy Conference - INTEEC 91, 1991, pp. 663-667.
[34] D. Maksimovic and S. Cuk, "A general approach to synthesis and analysis of quasi-resonant converters," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 127-140, Jan. 1991.
[35] S. W. Anderson, R. W. Erickson, and R. A. Martin, "An improved automotive power distribution system using nonlinear resonant switch converters," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 48-54, Jan. 1991.
[36] R. W. Erickson, A. F. Hernandez, A. F. Witulski, and R. Xu, "A nonlinear resonant switch," in 20th Annual IEEE Power Electronics Specialists Conference, 1989, pp. 43-50 vol.1.
[37] W. A. Tabisz and F. C. Lee, "DC analysis and design of zero-voltage-switched multi-resonant converters," in 20th Annual IEEE Power Electronics Specialists Conference, 1989, pp. 243-251 vol.1.
[38] W. A. Tabisz and F. C. Y. Lee, "Zero-voltage-switching multiresonant technique-a novel approach to improve performance of high-frequency quasi-resonant converters," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 450-458, Oct. 1989.
[39] F. Nuno, J. Diaz, J. Sebastian, and J. Lopera, "A unified analysis of multi-resonant converters," in PESC '92 Record. 23rd Annual IEEE Power Electronics Specialists Conference, 1992, pp. 822-829 vol.2.
[40] R. Farrington, M. M. Jovanovic, and F. C. Lee, "Constant-frequency zero-voltage-switched multi-resonant converters: analysis, design, and experimental results," in 21st Annual IEEE Conference on Power Electronics Specialists, 1990, pp. 197-205.
[41] K. T. Chau, T. W. Ching, and C. C. Chan, "Constant-frequency multi-resonant converter-fed DC motor drives," in 22 nd International Conference on Industrial Electronics, Control, and Instrumentation Proceedings of the 1996 IEEE IECON, 1996, vol. 1, pp. 78-83 vol.1.
[42] J. Zhang, X. Huang, X. Wu, and Z. Qian, "A High Efficiency Flyback Converter With New Active Clamp Technique," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 25, no. 7, pp. 1775-1785, Jul. 2010.
[43] C. Wang, S. Xu, S. Lu, and W. Sun, "An accurate design method of RCD circuit for flyback converter considering diode reverse recovery," in 2016 IEEE International Conference on Industrial Technology (ICIT), 2016, pp. 269-274.
[44] K. Yoshida, T. Ishii, and N. Nagagata, "Zero voltage switching approach for flyback converter," in [Proceedings] Fourteenth International Telecommunications Energy Conference - INTeEC '92, 1992, pp. 324-329.
[45] H. C. M. Jr, "Topology for miniature power supply with low voltage and low ripple requirements," US4618919A, 21-Oct-1986.
[46] C. P. Henze, H. C. Martin, and D. W. Parsley, "Zero-voltage switching in high frequency power converters using pulse width modulation," in APEC '88 Third Annual IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition, 1988, pp. 33-40.
[47] R. Watson, G. C. Hua, and F. C. Lee, "Characterization of an active clamp flyback topology for power factor correction applications," in Proceedings of 1994 IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition - ASPEC'94, 1994, pp. 412-418 vol.1.
[48] K. Harada and H. Sakamoto, "Switched snubber for high frequency switching," in 21st Annual IEEE Conference on Power Electronics Specialists, 1990, pp. 181-188.
[49] R. Watson, F. C. Lee, and G. C. Hua, "Utilization of an active-clamp circuit to achieve soft switching in flyback converters," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 162-169, Jan. 1996.
[50] L. Xue and J. Zhang, "Highly Efficient Secondary-Resonant Active Clamp Flyback Converter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 1235-1243, Feb. 2018.
[51] H. Tarzamni, E. Babaei, and A. Z. Gharehkoushan, "A Full Soft-Switching ZVZCS Flyback Converter Using an Active Auxiliary Cell," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 64, no. 2, pp. 1123-1129, Feb. 2017.
[52] A. Isurin and A. Cook, "A novel resonant converter topology and its application," in 2001 IEEE 32nd Annual Power Electronics Specialists Conference (IEEE Cat. No.01CH37230), 2001, vol. 2, pp. 1039-1044 vol.2.
[53] H.-L. Do, "Asymmetrical Full-bridge Converter With High-Voltage Gain," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 860-868, Feb. 2012.
[54] S. S. Dobakhshari, S. H. Fathi, A. Banaiemoqadam, and J. S. Moghani, "A new current-fed high step-up quasi-resonant DC-DC converter with voltage quadrupler," in 2016 7th Power Electronics and Drive Systems Technologies Conference (PEDSTC), 2016, pp. 197-202.
[55] S. Salehi Dobakhshari, J. Milimonfared, M. Taheri, and H. Moradisizkoohi, "A Quasi-Resonant Current-Fed Converter With Minimum Switching Losses," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 353-362, Jan. 2017.
[56] Jianhong Zeng, Jianping Ying, and Qingyou Zhang, "A novel DC/DC ZVS converter for battery input application," in APEC. Seventeenth Annual IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition (Cat. No.02CH37335), 2002, vol. 2, pp. 892-896 vol.2.
[57] B. York, W. Yu, and J.-S. Lai, "An Integrated Boost Resonant Converter for Photovoltaic Applications," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 28, no. 3, pp. 1199-1207, Mar. 2013.
[58] K.-B. Park, G.-W. Moon, and M.-J. Youn, "High Step-up Boost Converter Integrated With a Transformer-Assisted Auxiliary Circuit Employing Quasi-Resonant Operation," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 1974-1984, Apr. 2012.
[59] Chansoo Park, S. Choi, and Jeong-min Lee, "Quasi-resonant boost-half-bridge converter with reduced turn-off switching losses for 16 V fuel cell application," in Proceedings of The 7th International Power Electronics and Motion Control Conference, 2012, vol. 3, pp. 1960-1964.
[60] B. Yuan, X. Yang, and D. Li, "A high efficiency current fed multi-resonant converter for high step-up power conversion in renewable energy harvesting," in 2010 IEEE Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition, 2010, pp. 2637-2641.
[61] J.-F. Chen, R.-Y. Chen, and T.-J. Liang, "Study and Implementation of a Single-Stage Current-Fed Boost PFC Converter With ZCS for High Voltage Applications," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 379-386, Jan. 2008.
[62] A. K. Rathore, A. K. S. Bhat and R. Oruganti, "Analysis, Design and Experimental Results of Wide Range ZVS Active-Clamped L-L Type Current-Fed DC/DC Converter for Fuel Cells to Utility Interface," in IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics, vol. 59, no. 1, pp. 473-485, Jan. 2012, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2011.2146214.
[63] K. R. Sree and A. K. Rathore, "Impulse Commutated Zero-Current Switching Current-Fed Push-Pull Converter: Analysis, Design, and Experimental Results," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 62, no. 1, pp. 363-370, Jan. 2015.
[64] K. R. Sree and A. K. Rathore, "Analysis and Design of Impulse-Commutated Zero-Current-Switching Single-Inductor Current-Fed ThreePhase Push-Pull Converter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. 53, no. 2, pp. 1517-1526, Mar. 2017.
[65] "Soft-Switching Current-Fed Push-Pull Converter for 250-W AC Module Applications - IEEE Journals \& Magazine.".
[66] K. R. Sree and A. K. Rathore, "Impulse Commutated High-Frequency Soft-Switching Modular Current-Fed Three-Phase DC/DC Converter for Fuel Cell Applications," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 64, no. 8, pp. 6618-6627, Aug. 2017.
[67] K. R. Sree and A. K. Rathore, "Impulse-Commutated Zero-Current-Switching Current-Fed Three-Phase DC/DC Converter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. 52, no. 2, pp. 1855-1864, Mar. 2016.
[68] X. Tan and X. Ruan, "Equivalence Relations of Resonant Tanks: A New Perspective for Selection and Design of Resonant Converters," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 63, no. 4, pp. 2111-2123, Apr. 2016.
[69] S.-Y. Yu, R. Chen, and A. Viswanathan, "Survey of Resonant Converter Topologies," p. 26.
[70] Bo Yang, F. C. Lee, A. J. Zhang, and Guisong Huang, "LLC resonant converter for front end DC/DC conversion," in APEC. Seventeenth Annual IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition (Cat. No.02CH37335), 2002, vol. 2, pp. 1108-1112 vol. 2.
[71] V. Vorperian and S. Cuk, "A complete DC analysis of the series resonant converter," in 1982 IEEE Power Electronics Specialists conference, 1982, pp. 85-100.
[72] R. Oruganti and F. C. Lee, "Resonant Power Processors, Part I—State Plane Analysis," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. IA-21, no. 6, pp. 14531460, Nov. 1985.
[73] R. Oruganti and F. C. Lee, "Resonant Power Processors, Part II-Methods of Control," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. IA-21, no. 6, pp. 14611471, Nov. 1985.
[74] I. J. Pitel, "Phase-Modulated Resonant Power Conversion Techniques for High-Frequency Link Inverters," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. IA22, no. 6, pp. 1044-1051, Nov. 1986.
[75] J. A. Sabate and F. C. Y. Lee, "Offline application of the fixed-frequency clamped-mode series resonant converter," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 39-47, Jan. 1991.
[76] Fu-Sheng Tsai, P. Materu, and F. C. Y. Lee, "Constant-frequency clamped-mode resonant converters," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 460-473, Oct. 1988.
[77] J. P. Agrawal, S. H. Kim, and C. Q. Lee, "Capacitor voltage clamped series resonant power supply with improved cross regulation," in Conference Record of the IEEE Industry Applications Society Annual Meeting, 1989, pp. 1141-1146 vol.1.
[78] F.-S. Tsai and F. C. Lee, "A complete DC characterization of a constant-frequency, clamped-mode, series-resonant converter," in PESC '88 Record., 19th Annual IEEE Power Electronics Specialists Conference, 1988, pp. 987-996 vol.2.
[79] V. T. Ranganathan, P. D. Ziogas, and V. R. Stefanovic, "A Regulated DC-DC Voltage Source Converter Using a High Frequency Link," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. IA-18, no. 3, pp. 279-287, May 1982.
[80] A. K. S. Bhat and M. M. Swamy, "Analysis of parallel resonant converter operating above resonance," IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst., vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 449-458, Jul. 1989.
[81] R. L. Steigerwald, "High-Frequency Resonant Transistor DC-DC Converters," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. IE-31, no. 2, pp. 181-191, May 1984.
[82] F.-S. Tsai, J. Sabate, and F. C. Lee, "Constant-frequency, zero-voltage-switched, clamped-mode parallel-resonant converter," in Conference Proceedings., Eleventh International Telecommunications Energy Conference, 1989, pp. 16.4/1-16.4/7 vol.2.
[83] A. K. S. Bhat and S. B. Dewan, "Analysis and Design of a High-Frequency Resonant Converter Using LCC-Type Commutation," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. PE-2, no. 4, pp. 291-301, Oct. 1987.
[84] J. Biela, U. Badstuebner, and J. W. Kolar, "Design of a $5-\mathrm{kW}, 1-\mathrm{U}, 10-\mathrm{kW} / \mathrm{dm}{ }^{\wedge} \backslash \mathrm{hbox} 3 \$$ Resonant DC-DC Converter for Telecom Applications," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 24, no. 7, pp. 1701-1710, Jul. 2009.
[85] J. A. Martin-Ramos, A. M. Pernia, J. Diaz, F. Nuno, and J. A. Martinez, "Power Supply for a High-Voltage Application," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 1608-1619, Jul. 2008.
[86] J. A. Martin-Ramos, J. Diaz, A. M. Pernia, J. M. Lopera, and F. Nuno, "Dynamic and Steady-State Models for the PRC-LCC Resonant Topology With a Capacitor as Output Filter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 2262-2275, Aug. 2007.
[87] H. I. Sewell, M. P. Foster, C. M. Bingham, D. A. Stone, D. Hente, and D. Howe, "Analysis of voltage output LCC resonant converters, including boost mode operation," IEE Proc. - Electr. Power Appl., vol. 150, no. 6, pp. 673-679, Nov. 2003.
[88] G. Ivensky, A. Kats, and S. Ben-Yaakov, "An RC load model of parallel and series-parallel resonant DC-DC converters with capacitive output filter," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 515-521, May 1999.
[89] A. K. S. Bhat, "A fixed-frequency modified series-resonant converter: analysis, design, and experimental results," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 766-775, Nov. 1995.
[90] V. Garcia, M. Rico, J. Sebastian, M. M. Hernando, and J. Uceda, "An optimized DC-to-DC converter topology for high-voltage pulse-load applications," in Proceedings of 1994 Power Electronics Specialist Conference - PESC'94, 1994, vol. 2, pp. 1413-1421 vol.2.
[91] A. K. S. Bhat, "Fixed-frequency PWM series-parallel resonant converter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. 28, no. 5, pp. 1002-1009, Sep. 1992.
[92] A. K. S. Bhat, "Analysis and design of LCL-type series resonant converter," in 12th International Conference on Telecommunications Energy, 1990, pp. 172-178.
[93] A. K. S. Bhat, "A fixed frequency LCL-Type series resonant converter," IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst., vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 125-137, Jan. 1995.
[94] A. K. S. Bhat, "Analysis and design of a fixed-frequency LCL-type series-resonant converter with capacitive output filter," IEE Proc. Circuits Devices Syst., vol. 144, no. 2, pp. 97-103, Apr. 1997.
[95] M. Borage, S. Tiwari, and S. Kotaiah, "LCL-T Resonant Converter With Clamp Diodes: A Novel Constant-Current Power Supply With Inherent Constant-Voltage Limit," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 54, no. 2, pp. 741-746, Apr. 2007.
[96] M. Borage, S. Tiwari, and S. Kotaiah, "Analysis and design of an LCL-T resonant converter as a constant-current power supply," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 52, no. 6, pp. 1547-1554, Dec. 2005.
[97] W. Sun, Y. Xing, H. Wu, and J. Ding, "Modified High-Efficiency LLC Converters With Two Split Resonant Branches for Wide Input-Voltage Range Applications," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 33, no. 9, pp. 7867-7879, Sep. 2018.
[98] W. Sun, Y. Xing, H. Wu, and J. Ding, "Modified High-Efficiency LLC Converters With Two Split Resonant Branches for Wide Input-Voltage Range Applications," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 33, no. 9, pp. 7867-7879, Sep. 2018.
[99] A. Bucher and T. Duerbaum, "Extended first harmonic approximation in case of LLCC converters with capacitive output filter," in Melecon 2010-2010 15th IEEE Mediterranean Electrotechnical Conference, 2010, pp. 1303-1308.
[100]N. Shafiei, M. Pahlevaninezhad, H. Farzanehfard, and S. R. Motahari, "Analysis and Implementation of a Fixed-Frequency \$LCLC\$ Resonant Converter With Capacitive Output Filter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 58, no. 10, pp. 4773-4782, Oct. 2011.
[101]"IEEE Xplore Full-Text PDF:" [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/stamp/stamp.jsp?tp=\&arnumber=5530404. [Accessed: 01-Nov-2019].
[102]I. Boonyaroonate and S. Mori, "A new ZVCS resonant push-pull DC/DC converter topology," in APEC. Seventeenth Annual IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition (Cat. No.02CH37335), Dallas, TX, USA, 2002, vol. 2, pp. 1097-1100.
[103][41] M. J. Ryan, W. E. Brumsickle, D. M. Divan, and R. D. Lorenz, "A new ZVS LCL-resonant push-pull DC-DC converter topology," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. 34, no. 5, pp. 1164-1174, Oct. 1998.
[104]"Analysis and design of a current-fed zero-voltage-switching and zero-current-switching CL-resonant push-pull dc-dc converter - IET Journals \& Magazine." [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/5160812. [Accessed: 01-Nov-2019].
[105]M. K. Kazimierczuk and A. Abdulkarim, "Current-source parallel-resonant DC/DC converter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 199-208, Apr. 1995.
[106]T. S. Sasmal and P. Sensarma, "A New Current Source based Resonant Tank for Switch Stress Reduction in DC-DC Converter," in 2018 IEEE International Conference on Power Electronics, Drives and Energy Systems (PEDES), 2018, pp. 1-6.
[107]A. A. G. Vishal, K. Basu, and R. Gurunathan, "Resonance based Current-fed Isolated DC/ DC Converter for High Voltage Applications," in 2018 IEEE International Conference on Power Electronics, Drives and Energy Systems (PEDES), 2018, pp. 1-6.
[108]P. J. Wolfs, "A current-sourced DC-DC converter derived via the duality principle from the half-bridge converter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 139-144, Feb. 1993.
[109]"Analysis and design of Boost-LLC converter for high power density AC-DC adapter - IEEE Conference Publication." [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6579066. [Accessed: 01-Nov-2019].
[110]I. Barbi and R. Gules, "Isolated DC-DC converters with high-output voltage for TWTA telecommunication satellite applications," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 975-984, Jul. 2003.
[111]"Analysis of Split-Capacitor Push-Pull Parallel-Resonant Converter in Boost Mode - IEEE Journals \& Magazine." [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/4403214. [Accessed: 01-Nov-2019].
[112]"High step-up resonant push-pull converter with high efficiency - IET Journals \& Magazine." [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/4723939. [Accessed: 01-Nov-2019].
[113][51] "High-Efficiency Fuel Cell Power Conditioning System With Input Current Ripple Reduction - IEEE Journals \& Magazine." [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/4663956. [Accessed: 01-Nov-2019].
[114]"A High-Efficiency Step-Up Current-Fed Push-Pull Quasi-Resonant Converter With Fewer Components for Fuel Cell Application - IEEE Journals \& Magazine." [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7781594/references\#references. [Accessed: 01-Nov-2019].
[115]B.-R. Lin and Y. Lin, "Parallel current-fed resonant converter with balance current sharing and no input ripple current," IET Power Electron., vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 212-219, 2019.
[116]"Design and Analysis of a High-Voltage-Gain Step-Up Resonant DC-DC Converter for Transportation Applications - IEEE Journals \& Magazine." [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/abstract/document/7828150. [Accessed: 01-Nov-2019].
[117]D. Patii, A. K. Rathore, D. Srinivasan, and S. K. Panda, "High-frequency soft-switching LCC resonant current-fed DC/DC converter with high voltage gain for DC microgrid application," in IECON 2014-40th Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, 2014, pp. 4293-4299.
[118]A. K. Rathore, D. R. Patil, and D. Srinivasan, "Non-isolated Bidirectional Soft-Switching Current-Fed LCL Resonant DC/DC Converter to Interface Energy Storage in DC Microgrid," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. 52, no. 2, pp. 1711-1722, Mar. 2016.
[119]P. Xuewei, U. R. Prasanna and A. Rathore, "Magnetizing-Inductance-Assisted Extended Range Soft-Switching Three-Phase AC-Link Current-Fed DC/DC Converter for Low DC Voltage Applications," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 28, no. 7, pp. 3317-3328, July 2013.
[120]S. S. Williamson, A. K. Rathore, and F. Musavi, "Industrial Electronics for Electric Transportation: Current State-of-the-Art and Future Challenges," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 62, no. 5, pp. 3021-3032, May 2015.
[121]Fang Lin Luo, "Luo-converters, voltage lift technique," in PESC 98 Record. 29th Annual IEEE Power Electronics Specialists Conference (Cat. No.98CH36196), vol. 2, pp. 1783-1789.
[122]J. A. Morales-Saldana, E. E. C. Guti, and J. Leyva-Ramos, "Modeling of switch-mode dc-dc cascade converters," IEEE Trans. Aerosp. Electron. Syst., vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 295-299, Jan. 2002
[123]M. S. Makowski and D. Maksimovic, "Performance limits of switched-capacitor DC-DC converters," in Proceedings of PESC ' 95 - Power Electronics Specialist Conference, vol. 2, pp. 1215-1221.
[124]M. K. Kazimierczuk and R. Cravens, II, "Current source parallel-resonant DC/AC inverter with transformer," in Telecommunications Energy Conference, 1994. INTELEC '94., 16th International, 1994, pp. 135-141
[125]D. Li, B. Liu, B. Yuan, X. Yang, J. Duan and J. Zhai, "A high step-up current fed multi-resonant converter with output voltage doubler," 2011 Twenty-Sixth Annual IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition (APEC), Fort Worth, TX, 2011, pp. 2020-2026.
[126]Sang-Kyoo Han, Hyun-Ki Yoon, Gun-Woo Moon, Myung-Joong Youn, Yoon-Ho Kim and Kang-Hee Lee, "A new active clamping zerovoltage switching PWM current-fed half-bridge converter," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 1271-1279, Nov. 2005.
[127]S. J. Jang, C. Y. Won, B. K. Lee and J. Hur, "Fuel Cell Generation System With a New Active Clamping Current-Fed Half-Bridge Converter," in IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 332-340, June 2007.
[128]Y. G. Kang, A. K. Upadhyay and D. Stephens, "Analysis and design of a half-bridge parallel resonant converter operating above resonance," Conference Record of the 1988 IEEE Industry Applications Society Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA, USA, 1988, pp. 827-836 vol.1.
[129]M. K. Kazimierczuk, "Analysis of class E zero-voltage-switching rectifier," in IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems, vol. 37, no. 6, pp. 747-755, Jun 1990.
[130]M. Kazimierczuk and D. Czarkowski, Resonant, power converters: Wiley-Interscience, 1995
[131]C. S. Leu, P. Y. Huang and W. K. Wang, "LLC converter with Taiwan Tech center-tapped rectifier (LLC-TCT) for solar power conversion applications," 2013 1st International Future Energy Electronics Conference (IFEEC), Tainan, 2013, pp. 515-519.
[132]H. D. Gui, Z. Zhang, X. F. He and Y. F. Liu, "A high voltage-gain LLC micro-converter with high efficiency in wide input range for PV applications," 2014 IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition - APEC 2014, Fort Worth, TX, 2014, pp. 637-642.
[133]M. K. Kazimierczuk, "Class D voltage-switching MOSFET power amplifier," in IEE Proceedings B - Electric Power Applications, vol. 138, no. 6, pp. 285-296, Nov. 1991
[134]B. S. Nathan and V. Ramanarayanan, "Analysis, simulation and design of series resonant converter for high voltage applications," Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Industrial Technology 2000 (IEEE Cat. No.00TH8482), Goa, India, 2000, pp. 688-693 vol.2. doi: 10.1109/ICIT. 2000.854252
[135]Young-Goo Kang and A. K. Upadhyay, "Analysis and design of a half-bridge parallel resonant converter," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 254-265, July 1988. doi: 10.1109/63.17943
[136]A. J. Gilbert, C. M. Bingham, D. A. Stone and M. P. Foster, "Normalized Analysis and Design of LCC Resonant Converters," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 22, no. 6, pp. 2386-2402, Nov. 2007.
[137]A. K. S. Bhat, "Analysis and design of a series-parallel resonant converter with capacitive output filter," in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 523-530, May-June 1991.
[138]https://www.ti.com/seclit/ml/slup376/slup376.pdf
[139]C. q. Lee and K. Siri, "Analysis and Design of Series Resonant Converter by State-Plane Diagram," in IEEE Transactions on Aerospace and Electronic Systems, vol. AES-22, no. 6, pp. 757-763, Nov. 1986
[140]Yang, Eric Xian-Qing, " Extended describing function method for small-signal modeling of resonant and multi-resonant converters," Ph.D dissertation, Virginia Tech., Virginia, 1994.
[141]http://hdl.handle.net/10919/40173.
[142]https://www.ti.com/seclit/ml/slup263/slup263.pdf
[143]G. Ivensky, S. Bronshtein and A. Abramovitz, "Approximate Analysis of Resonant LLC DC-DC Converter," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 26, no. 11, pp. 3274-3284, Nov. 2011.
[144]A. K. S. Bhat, "Fixed-frequency PWM series-parallel resonant converter," in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications, vol. 28, no. 5, pp. 1002-1009, Sept.-Oct. 1992. doi: 10.1109/28.158822
[145]N. Shafiei, M. Ordonez and W. Eberle, "Output rectifier analysis in parallel and series-parallel resonant converters with pure capacitive output filter," 2014 IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition - APEC 2014, Fort Worth, TX, 2014, pp. 9-13. doi: 10.1109/APEC. 2014.6803282 (output rectifier analysis with analytical equations)
[146] Y. A. Ang, C. M. Bingham, M. P. Foster, D. A. Stone and D. Howe, "Design oriented analysis of fourth-order LCLC converters with capacitive output filter," in IEE Proceedings - Electric Power Applications, vol. 152, no. 2, pp. 310-322, 4 March 2005.
[147]N. Shafiei, M. Pahlevaninezhad, H. Farzanehfard, A. Bakhshai and P. Jain, "Analysis of a Fifth-Order Resonant Converter for High-Voltage DC Power Supplies," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 85-100, Jan. 2013.
[148]F. Z. Peng, H. Li, G. J. Su, and J. S. Lawler, "A new ZVS bidirectional DC-DC converter for fuel cell and battery application," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 54-65, 2004.
[149]Fang Lin Luo, "Luo-Converters, a series of new DC-DC step-up (boost) conversion circuits," in Proceedings of Second International Conference on Power Electronics and Drive Systems, vol. 2, pp. 882-888
[150]P. Xuewei and A. K. Rathore, "Naturally Clamped Soft-Switching Current-Fed Three-Phase Bidirectional DC/DC Converter," in IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics, vol. 62, no. 5, pp. 3316-3324, May 2015.
[151]A. K. Rathore and U. Prasanna, "Comparison of soft-switching voltage-fed and current-fed bi-directional isolated Dc/Dc converters for fuel cell vehicles," 2012 IEEE International Symposium on Industrial Electronics, Hangzhou, 2012, pp. 252-257.
[152]H. Kim, C. Yoon and S. Choi, "A Three-Phase Zero-Voltage and Zero-Current Switching DC-DC Converter for Fuel Cell Applications," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 391-398, Feb. 2010.
[153]U. R. Prasanna, P. Xuewei, A. K. Rathore and K. Rajashekara, "Propulsion System Architecture and Power Conditioning Topologies for Fuel Cell Vehicles," in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications, vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 640-650, Jan.-Feb. 2015.
[154]S. D. Johnson and R. W. Erickson, "Steady-state analysis and design of the parallel resonant converter," 1986 17th Annual IEEE Power Electronics Specialists Conference, Vancouver, Canada, 1986, pp. 154-165.
[155]F. da Silveira Cavalcante and J. W. Kolar, "Design of a 5 kW high output voltage series-parallel resonant DC-DC converter," in IEEE 34th Annual Conference on Power Electronics Specialist, 2003. PESC '03., vol. 4, pp. 1807-1814.
[156]J. A. Martin-Ramos, J. Diaz, A. M. Pernia, J. M. Lopera, and F. Nuno, "Dynamic and Steady-State Models for the PRC-LCC Resonant Topology With a Capacitor as Output Filter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 2262-2275, Aug. 2007.
[157]J. A. Martin-Ramos, J. Diaz, F. Nuno, P. J. Villegas, A. Lopez-Hernandez, and J. F. Gutierrez-Delgado, "A Polynomial Model to Calculate Steady-State Set Point in the PRC-LCC Topology With a Capacitor as Output Filter," IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. 51, no. 3, pp. 2520-2527, May 2015.
[158]T. Dragičević, X. Lu, J. C. Vasquez and J. M. Guerrero, "DC Microgrids-Part II: A Review of Power Architectures, Applications, and Standardization Issues," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 31, no. 5, pp. 3528-3549, May 2016.
[159]A. T. Ghareeb, A. A. Mohamed and O. A. Mohammed, "DC microgrids and distribution systems: An overview," 2013 IEEE Power \& Energy Society General Meeting, Vancouver, BC, 2013, pp. 1-5.
[160]J. D. van Wyk and F. C. Lee, "On a Future for Power Electronics," in IEEE Journal of Emerging and Selected Topics in Power Electronics, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 59-72, June 2013.
[161]https://minds.wisconsin.edu/bitstream/handle/1793/76523/Shaver-Lee_thesis-signed.pdf?sequence=1.
[162]P. Xuewei and A. K. Rathore, "Novel Interleaved Bidirectional Snubberless Soft-Switching Current-Fed Full-Bridge Voltage Doubler for Fuel cell Vehicles," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 28, no. 12, pp. 5535-5546, Dec. 2013.
[163]C. P. Dick, A. Konig and R. W. De Doncker, "Comparison of Three-Phase DC-DC Converters vs. Single-Phase DC-DC Converters," 2007 7th International Conference on Power Electronics and Drive Systems, Bangkok, 2007, pp. 217-224.
[164]R. Suryadevara, T. Li, K. Modepalli and L. Parsa, "Three-phase current-fed soft-switching DC-DC converter," 2017 IEEE 26th International Symposium on Industrial Electronics (ISIE), Edinburgh, 2017, pp. 899-904.
[165]R. L. Andersen and I. Barbi, "A Three-Phase Current-Fed Push-Pull DC-DC Converter," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 358-368, Feb. 2009.
[166]C. Liu, A. Johnson, J. S. Lai, "A novel three-phase high-power soft-switched DC/DC converter for low-voltage fuel cell applications", IEEE Trans. Ind. Appl., vol. 41, no. 6, pp. 1691-1697, Nov./Dec. 2005.
[167]H. Cha, J. Choi and P. N. Enjeti, "A Three-Phase Current-Fed DC/DC Converter With Active Clamp for Low-DC Renewable Energy Sources," IEEE Trans. Power Electron., vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 2784-2793, Nov. 2008.
[168]S. Lee, J. Park and S. Choi, "A Three-Phase Current-Fed Push-Pull DC-DC Converter With Active Clamp for Fuel Cell Applications," in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 2266-2277, Aug. 2011.
[169]K. Modepalli, A. Mohammadpour, T. Li and L. Parsa, "Three-Phase Current-Fed Isolated DC-DC Converter With Zero-Current Switching," in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications, vol. 53, no. 1, pp. 242-250, Jan.-Feb. 2017.
[170]A. K. Rathore, A. K. S. Bhat, and R. Oruganti, "Wide range ZVS activeclamped L-L type current-fed dc-dc converter for fuel cells to utility interface: Analysis, design and experimental results," IEEE Trans. Ind. Electron., vol. 59, no. 1, pp. 473-485, Jan. 2012.
[171]V. R. Vakacharla and A. K. Rathore, "Current-Fed Isolated LCC-T Resonant Converter With ZCS and Improved Transformer Utilization," in IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics, vol. 66, no. 4, pp. 2735-2745, April 2019.
[172]V. R. Vakacharla, A. K. Rathore, "Analysis and Design of Soft Switched 3-phase Isolated Current-fed DC-DC Converter using LCC-T Resonance," in Proc. 2018 IEEE Ind. Appl. Soc. Ann. Meeting, Portland, OR USA, pp. 1 - 14, DOI: 10.1109/IAS.2018.8544703.
[173]https://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gases-equivalencies-calculator-calculations-and-references
[174]https://news.energysage.com/much-solar-panels-save/

## Publications

[1] V. R. Vakacharla and A. K. Rathore, "Current-Fed Isolated LCC-T Resonant Converter With ZCS and Improved Transformer Utilization," in IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics, vol. 66, no. 4, pp. 2735-2745, April 2019.
[2] V. R. Vakacharla and A. K. Rathore, "Isolated Soft Switching Current Fed LCC-T Resonant DC-DC Converter for PV/Fuel Cell Applications," in IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics, vol. 66, no. 9, pp. 6947-6958, Sept. 2019.
[3] V. R. Vakacharla and A. K. Rathore, "Analysis and Design of Current-Fed Three-Phase-Isolated LCC-T Resonant Converter for Low-Voltage High-Current Applications," in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications, vol. 55, no. 6, pp. 6527-6537, Nov.-Dec. 2019.
[4] A. K. Rathore and V. R. Vakacharla, "A Simple Technique for Fundamental Harmonic Approximation Analysis in Parallel and Series-Parallel Resonant Converters," in IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics. doi: 10.1109/TIE.2019.295282
[5] Venkata R. Vakacharla, K. Gnana, P. Xuewei, B.L. Narasimaharaju, Mangu Bhukya, Atanu Banerjee, Renu Sharma, Akshay K. Rathore, State-of-the-art power electronics systems for solar-to-grid integration,Solar Energy,Volume 210,2020,Pages 128-148,ISSN 0038-092X, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.solener.2020.06.105.
[6] V. R. Vakacharla, A. K. Rathore, Santanu misra, R.K.Singh "Analysis and Design of Current-fed LCL Series Resonant Converter with Capacitive Doubler," submitted in IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, (Under Review)

